

The asymptotic Plancherel formula and Lusztig's asymptotic algebra for \tilde{A}_n

Nathan Chapelier-Laget, Jérémie Guilhot, Eloise Little, James Parkinson*

June 11, 2024

Abstract

The aim of this paper is to give a new explicit construction of Lusztig's asymptotic algebra in affine type A . To do so, we construct a balanced system of cell modules, prove an asymptotic version of the Plancherel Theorem and develop a relative version of the Satake Isomorphism for each two-sided Kazhdan-Lusztig cell.

Contents

1	Background and preliminary results	5
1.1	The symmetric group and type A_n root system	5
1.2	Partitions and tableaux	6
1.3	The element u_λ	7
1.4	The extended affine Weyl group	8
1.5	The extended affine Hecke algebra of type \tilde{A}_n	9
1.6	Kazhdan-Lusztig theory	10
2	The fundamental λ-alcove and the group G_λ	12
2.1	The λ -weights and the fundamental λ -alcove	12
2.2	The group G_λ	14
2.3	Dominant λ -weights and the λ -dominance order	16
2.4	λ -folded alcove paths	17
2.5	The ring $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ and G_λ -Schur functions	18
2.6	Representations of \tilde{H} induced from Levi subalgebras	20
2.7	Intertwiners	21
3	λ-relative Satake theory	22
3.1	The matrix $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; B_\lambda)$	22
3.2	The subalgebra $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}} \tilde{H} C_{w_{\lambda'}})$	23
3.3	G_λ symmetry of $f_\lambda(h)$	24
3.4	λ -relative Satake isomorphism	26

*All authors are supported by the Australian Research Council Discovery Project DP200100712. The second author is supported by the Agence Nationale de la Recherche fundings ANR CORTIPOM 21-CE40-001 and ANR JCJC Project ANR-18-CE40-0001.

4	The killing property and boundedness	27
4.1	The killing property	27
4.2	Boundedness	28
4.3	Leading matrices	31
5	The asymptotic Plancherel Theorem	32
5.1	The Plancherel Theorem for \tilde{A}_n	32
5.2	Asymptotic Plancherel Theorem	34
6	Maximal length double coset representatives	36
7	Lusztig’s asymptotic algebra	37
7.1	Preliminary observations	37
7.2	The set $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ and the ring $\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$	38
7.3	The ring \mathfrak{C}_λ and Lusztig’s asymptotic algebra	41
A	Proof of Theorem 6.4	44
A.1	Maximal length double coset representatives in affine Weyl groups	44
A.2	The elements m_γ	46
A.3	The length of $u_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma u_\lambda$	49
A.4	Monotonicity of $\ell(m_\gamma)$ with respect to \preceq_λ	53

Introduction

Kazhdan-Lusztig theory plays a fundamental role in the representation theory of Coxeter groups, Hecke algebras, groups of Lie type, and Lie algebras. One of the most fascinating objects in the theory is the *asymptotic algebra* introduced by Lusztig in [18]. This algebra is “simpler” than the associated Hecke algebra, yet still encapsulates essential features of the representation theory. This apparent simplicity is contrasted by the considerable difficulty one faces in explicitly realising the asymptotic algebra for a given Coxeter group, because on face value it requires a detailed understanding of the entire Kazhdan-Lusztig basis, and the structure constants with respect to this basis.

The asymptotic algebra \mathcal{J} is a \mathbb{Z} -algebra with basis $(t_w)_{w \in W}$ indexed by the associated Coxeter group W and multiplication defined using coefficients of the structure constants of the Kazhdan-Lusztig basis in the Hecke algebra. The structure of this algebra is intimately related to the notion of Kazhdan-Lusztig cells: for instance, if Δ is a two-sided cell of W then $\mathcal{J}_\Delta = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{t_w \mid w \in \Delta\}$ is a two-sided ideal of \mathcal{J} and in turn, \mathcal{J} is a direct sum of \mathcal{J}_Δ where Δ runs through the set of two-sided cells of W .

For general affine (equal parameter) type, Lusztig gave a conjectural description of the asymptotic algebra in terms of the Langlands dual group [20]. In the case of affine type A, this conjecture is equivalent to show that, for all two-sided cells Δ_λ , the subalgebra $\mathcal{J}_\lambda = \mathcal{J}_{\Delta_\lambda}$ is isomorphic to the representation ring of a certain connected reductive group F_λ with Weyl group G_λ . This was first proved by Xi in a remarkable paper [31] in 2002 where he gave the first explicit construction of the asymptotic algebra in affine type A using the notion of chains and antichains, following work of Shi [28]. Around the same time Bezrukavnikov and Ostrik [4] verified Lusztig’s conjecture in a modified form for general affine type (see also [3]). A further approach to constructing the asymptotic algebra in affine type A was given recently by Kim and Pylyavskyy [14] using the affine matrix ball construction.

The aim of this paper is to present a new construction of the asymptotic algebra in affine type A as a matrix algebra with coefficients in the ring of G_λ -symmetric functions which we believe is interesting for three main reasons: (1) our construction is based on the combinatorial notion of alcove paths and the representation ring of F_λ appears very naturally via the G_λ -Schur symmetric functions, (2) an asymptotic version of the Plancherel Theorem is proved, which endows the asymptotic algebra with an inner product, and (3) there are indications that our methods are adaptable to other affine types, and moreover to the unequal parameter case. For instance, similar methods have been used by the second and fourth authors to construct the asymptotic algebra associated to the lowest two-sided cell in general affine type (for all parameters; see [11, Section 6]) and to construct the full asymptotic algebra for all affine Hecke algebras associated to rank 2 root systems (for all parameters; see [11, 12]).

Let \widetilde{W} be the extended affine Weyl group of type \widetilde{A}_n and let \widetilde{H} be the associated extended Hecke algebra defined over $\mathbb{R} = \mathbb{Z}[\mathbf{q}, \mathbf{q}^{-1}]$. We will denote by (T_w) the standard basis of \widetilde{H} (which reflects the Coxeter structure of \widetilde{H}) and by (C_w) the Kazhdan-Lusztig basis of \widetilde{H} which is at the heart of the definition of Kazhdan-Lusztig (left, right, and two-sided) cells. The description of cells in \widetilde{W} is known by the work of Lusztig and Shi [17, 28]. For a partition λ of $n + 1$ we denote by W_λ the standard Young subgroup of \widetilde{W} associated to λ and by w_λ the longest element of W_λ . Let Δ_λ be the two-sided cell containing $w_{\lambda'}$ (where λ' is the transposed partition of λ). Then $(\Delta_\lambda)_{\lambda \vdash n+1}$ describes the full set of two-sided cells and we further have $\Delta_\lambda \leq_{LR} \Delta_\mu$ in the two-sided order if and only if $\lambda \leq \mu$ in the dominance order for partitions.

Since affine type A is necessarily “equal parameters”, deep geometric interpretations of Kazhdan-Lusztig theory imply positivity properties in the Hecke algebra, such as the positivity of the coefficients of the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials, and positivity of the coefficients of the structure constants $h_{x,y,z}$ with respect to Kazhdan-Lusztig basis. This positivity implies a collection of useful properties in the theory, which have been collected by Lusztig [21] in a series of statements now known as P1–P15. These statements capture the essential properties of cells, Lusztig’s \mathbf{a} -function (defined by $\mathbf{a}(z) = \max\{\deg(h_{x,y,z}) \mid x, y \in \widetilde{W}\}$), and of the asymptotic algebra (note that P1–P15 remain conjectural in the general case of Coxeter groups with unequal parameters). In particular, these properties imply that \mathbf{a} is constant on two-sided cells, and it follows that $\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda) = \mathbf{a}(w'_\lambda) = \ell(w_{\lambda'})$ where ℓ is the usual length function on \widetilde{W} . The structure constants $\gamma_{x,y,z}$ with respect to the basis (t_w) of the asymptotic algebra \mathcal{J} are the coefficients of the term of degree $\mathbf{a}(z)$ in $h_{x,y,z^{-1}}$.

Our main tool to describe the algebra \mathcal{J} is a family of matrix representations $(\pi_\lambda)_{\lambda \vdash n+1}$ of \widetilde{H} defined over a ring $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ that turn out to be deeply connected to Kazhdan-Lusztig theory and that admit a combinatorial description in terms of λ -folded alcove paths (with respect to a distinguished basis). In the course of this paper we will show that:

- the representations π_λ are *bounded* by $\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda)$. That is, the maximal degree in \mathbf{q} of the entries of the matrices $\pi_\lambda(T_w)$ for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ is bounded by $\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda)$ (see Theorem 4.7).
- the representations π_λ *recognise* Δ_λ . That is, for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ we have $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ if and only if the matrix $\pi_\lambda(T_w)$ has an entry of degree $\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda)$. Furthermore, this term is unique and its position in the matrix determines in which left and right cell of Δ_λ the element w lies (see Theorems 5.7 and 7.2).
- The asymptotic algebra $\mathcal{J}_\lambda = \mathcal{J}_{\Delta_\lambda}$ associated to Δ_λ is isomorphic to the matrix algebra \mathfrak{C}_λ with \mathbb{Z} -basis given by the *leading matrices* $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)$ with $w \in \Delta_\lambda$. Here $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)$ is the matrix obtained by evaluating the matrix $\mathbf{q}^{-\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda)}\pi_\lambda(T_w)$ at $\mathbf{q}^{-1} = 0$ (see Theorem 5.8).

These properties show that the family $(\pi_\lambda)_{\lambda \vdash n+1}$ forms a *balanced system of cell representations* as defined in [11] (see Corollary 7.10).

In the process of proving the above statements we prove the following results, which we believe are interesting in their own right.

- We develop an asymptotic version of the Opdam’s Plancherel Theorem [24] in affine type A by showing that the terms in the Plancherel Theorem are in bijection with the set of two-sided cells, and that the coefficients that appear are linked to Lusztig’s \mathbf{a} -function (see Section 5.2).
- We prove a λ -relative version of the Satake Isomorphism, giving an isomorphism from $\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_\lambda \tilde{H} \mathbf{1}_\lambda)$ (where $\mathbf{1}_\lambda$ is a renormalisation of $C_{w_{\lambda'}}$) to the ring of G_λ -symmetric functions (see Theorem 3.12).
- We describe the set $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ (with Γ_λ the right cell containing $w_{\lambda'}$) in a very natural way in terms of the geometry of the *fundamental λ -alcove* (see Theorem 7.6).

We now describe in more details the content of the paper. To understand the general philosophy it is helpful to understand the situation for the lowest two-sided cell Δ_0 (the minimal cell with respect to the two-sided order \leq_{LR} ; in this case our method applies to all affine Weyl groups and all choice of parameters). This cell corresponds to the partition (1^{n+1}) , and contains the longest element w_0 of the finite Weyl group W . Let Γ_0 be the right cell that contains w_0 . Then $\Gamma_0 \cap \Gamma_0^{-1}$ is the set of words $t_\gamma w_0$ where $\gamma \in P_+$ is a dominant weight and $t_\gamma \in \tilde{W}$ is the translation by γ . Let π_0 be the principal series representation of \tilde{H} as defined in [11] for example. Then π_0 has a combinatorial description in terms of positively folded alcove paths, is bounded by $\ell(w_0)$ and recognises Δ_0 (see [11, Section 6]). Furthermore, the leading matrix $c_0(t_\gamma w_0)$ for $\gamma \in P_+$ has a unique non-zero coefficient, equal to $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta)$ (the Schur function of type W). In this case, the Satake Isomorphism provides an isomorphism between $\mathbf{1}_0 \tilde{H} \mathbf{1}_0$ and the ring of W -symmetric functions (see [15, 23]). In this paper we construct analogues of the above results for all two-sided cells.

Given a root system of type A_n we can construct the set of alcoves in the usual way. Then to any partition λ of $n + 1$, we associate the fundamental λ -alcove \mathcal{A}_λ defined as the set of alcoves that lie between the hyperplanes $H_{\alpha,0}$ and $H_{\alpha,1}$ where α runs over the positive roots Φ_λ^+ associated to the Young subgroup W_λ . Our representations π_λ can be expressed in terms of λ -folded alcove paths in \mathcal{A}_λ (a generalisation of Ram’s positively folded alcove paths [26]; see [10]). The symmetry group of \mathcal{A}_λ plays a very important role in our work: it is the semi-direct product of G_λ (the subgroup of W stabilising \mathcal{A}_λ) and a set of *pseudo-translations* \mathbb{T}_λ . Remarkably, the λ -dominant elements of \mathbb{T}_λ turns out to be closely related to $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, and the ring $\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$ spanned by t_w with $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ turns out to be isomorphic to the ring $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ of G_λ -symmetric functions (see Theorem 7.6). In the case of the lowest two-sided cell, \mathcal{A}_λ is the set of all alcoves, G_λ is W , and the set of pseudo-translations \mathbb{T}_λ is the set of all translations.

Before turning our attention to the asymptotic Plancherel Theorem, let us first recall the situation for a finite dimensional Hecke algebra H_0 of type A_n . In this case the canonical trace decomposes as a linear combination of irreducible characters (indexed by partitions) and the coefficients that appear are normalisations of the *generic degrees* of H_0 . It turns out that the coefficient associated to λ has valuation $2\mathbf{a}(w_{\lambda'})$ (see [8]). There is an analogue of this decomposition for affine Hecke algebras in the form of the Plancherel Theorem [24] which expresses the canonical trace as a sum of integrals over families of representations. In this paper we show that, in affine type A, a similar phenomenon as in the finite case happens: the terms in the Plancherel formula are in bijection with the two-sided cells, and the coefficients have valuation equal to $2\mathbf{a}(\Delta_\lambda)$ (this behaviour was first observed in affine Hecke algebras of types \tilde{G}_2 and \tilde{C}_2 by the second and fourth authors in [11, 12]). This leads to an asymptotic version of the Plancherel Theorem, which in turn gives rise to an inner product on the ring \mathfrak{C}_λ of leading matrices.

Our λ -relative Satake theory and asymptotic Plancherel Theorem come together to prove that the \mathbb{Z} -algebra \mathfrak{C}_λ spanned by the leading matrices $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)$ with $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ is isomorphic to the asymptotic algebra \mathcal{J}_λ . We show that, up to conjugation, \mathfrak{C}_λ is a full matrix algebra over the ring $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, hence giving an explicit construction of Lusztig's algebra \mathcal{J}_λ (see Theorem 7.8).

The structure of the paper is as follows. In Section 1 we recall background material on the symmetric group, partitions and tableaux, affine Hecke algebras, and Kazhdan-Lusztig theory. In Section 2 we explicitly describe the fundamental λ -alcove and its symmetries in affine type A. Moreover we introduce a λ -dominance order on weights of the fundamental λ -alcove, and recall the theory of λ -folded alcove paths from [10, 11, 12]. We construct a ring $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ of G_λ -symmetric functions, and recall the definition of the induced representations π_λ , and their combinatorial description, from [10].

In Section 3 we develop our λ -relative Satake theory, and in particular we prove in Theorem 3.8 that the function $f_\lambda(h) = \chi_\lambda(hC_{w_{\lambda'}})$ is G_λ -symmetric. The λ -relative Satake Isomorphism is then given in Theorem 3.12. Section 4 proves two important properties of our representations: the killing property (see Theorem 4.3) and the boundedness property (see Theorem 4.7). This boundedness property allows us to define the leading matrices $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)$ in Section 4.3.

In Section 5 we recall the Plancherel Theorem for type \tilde{A}_n , following [2]. We then develop our asymptotic Plancherel Theorem in Theorem 5.6. This allows us to prove that π_λ recognises Δ_λ (Theorem 5.7) and that $\mathcal{J}_\lambda \cong \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$ (Theorem 5.8).

In Section 6 we introduce important elements m_γ as certain maximal length $W_{\lambda'}$ -double coset representatives. These elements will ultimately describe $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, however we first need to compute their lengths and prove a monotonicity of length with respect to the λ -dominance order. These properties are stated in Theorem 6.4, however since the proofs turn out to be technical, we present them in an appendix (see Appendix A). Finally, in Section 7 we give our explicit construction of Lusztig's asymptotic algebra \mathcal{J}_λ .

1 Background and preliminary results

In this section we provide background on the symmetric group, tableau, the extended affine Weyl group, the affine Hecke algebra, and Kazhdan-Lusztig theory.

1.1 The symmetric group and type A_n root system

Let $V = \{v \in \mathbb{R}^{n+1} \mid v \cdot \mathbf{1} = 0\}$, where $\mathbf{1} = (1, 1, \dots, 1)$, and let $e_i = (0, 0, \dots, 0, 1, 0, \dots, 0) - \frac{1}{n+1}\mathbf{1}$ for $1 \leq i \leq n+1$ (with the 1 in the i th place). Thus $e_i \in V$, and we have $e_1 + \dots + e_{n+1} = 0$. Let $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ be the restriction of the standard inner product on \mathbb{R}^{n+1} to V .

Let $\Phi^+ = \{e_i - e_j \mid 1 \leq i < j \leq n+1\}$ and $\Phi = \Phi^+ \cup (-\Phi^+)$ be a root system of type A_n . The simple roots are $\alpha_i = e_i - e_{i+1}$ for $1 \leq i \leq n$. The *height* of a root $\alpha = \sum_{i=1}^n a_i \alpha_i$ is $\text{ht}(\alpha) = \sum_{i=1}^n a_i$, and the unique highest root is $\varphi = \alpha_1 + \dots + \alpha_n$. The Weyl group W of Φ is the symmetric group \mathfrak{S}_{n+1} , acting by $w e_i = e_{w(i)}$. Let s_1, \dots, s_n be the simple reflections (elementary transpositions), and write $S_0 = \{s_i \mid 1 \leq i \leq n\}$. Let $\ell : W \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ be the standard length function on the Coxeter system (W, S_0) . The *inversion set* of $w \in W$ is $\Phi(w) = \{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \mid w^{-1}\alpha \in -\Phi^+\}$.

The *one line expression* of $w \in W$ is the sequence $[w(1), w(2), \dots, w(n+1)]$. For $1 \leq i \leq n$ we have $\ell(ws_i) = \ell(w) + 1$ if and only if $w(i+1) > w(i)$, and $\ell(s_i w) = \ell(w) + 1$ if and only if i and $i+1$ appear in ascending order in the 1-line notation of w .

If $J \subseteq \{1, \dots, n\}$ let W_J be the parabolic subgroup of W generated by $\{s_j \mid j \in J\}$. Let ${}^J W$ denote the transversal of minimal length elements of cosets in $W_J \backslash W$. Each $w \in W$ has a unique expression as $w = uv$ with $u \in W_J$ and $v \in {}^J W$, and $\ell(w) = \ell(u) + \ell(v)$. Let w_J denote the longest element of W_J . We write $w_0 = w_{\{1, \dots, n\}}$ for the longest element of W .

The *support* of a root $\alpha \in \Phi$ is $\text{supp}(\alpha) = \{i \mid c_i \neq 0\}$, where $\alpha = \sum_{i=1}^n c_i \alpha_i$. For $J \subseteq \{1, \dots, n\}$ let $\Phi_J = \{\alpha \in \Phi \mid \text{supp}(\alpha) \subseteq J\}$, and for $w \in W$ write $\Phi_J(w) = \Phi(w) \cap \Phi_J$. If $w = uv$ with $u \in W_J$ and $v \in {}^J W$ then $\Phi(u) = \Phi(w) \cap \Phi_J$. In particular, we have ${}^J W = \{v \in W \mid \Phi_J(v) = \emptyset\}$ (see [10, Lemma 1.2]).

1.2 Partitions and tableaux

Many objects in this paper are indexed by the set $\mathcal{P}(n+1)$ of all partitions of $n+1$. For $\lambda \in \mathcal{P}(n+1)$ write $\lambda \vdash n+1$. We represent partitions as Young diagrams (using English notation conventions). For $\lambda \vdash n+1$ we make the following definitions.

- $r(\lambda)$ denotes the number of parts of λ , and so $\lambda = (\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_{r(\lambda)})$.
- $\lambda(0) = 0$ and $\lambda(i) = \lambda_1 + \dots + \lambda_i$ for $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$.
- $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ is the standard tableau of shape λ filled by row.
- $\mathbf{t}_c(\lambda)$ is the standard tableau of shape λ filled by column.
- $\lambda[i, j]$ is the element in row i and column j of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ (with $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$ and $1 \leq j \leq \lambda_i$).
- $J_\lambda = \{1, 2, \dots, n+1\} \setminus \{\lambda(1), \lambda(2), \dots, \lambda(r(\lambda))\}$.
- λ' denotes the transposed partition of λ (obtained by reflecting λ in the main diagonal).

Example 1.1. Let $\lambda = (5, 3, 3, 2, 1) \vdash 14$. Then $r(\lambda) = 5$ (the number of rows of the Young diagram), and we have

$$\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda) = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ \hline 6 & 7 & 8 & & \\ \hline 9 & 10 & 11 & & \\ \hline 12 & 13 & & & \\ \hline 14 & & & & \\ \hline \end{array} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{t}_c(\lambda) = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 1 & 6 & 10 & 13 & 14 \\ \hline 2 & 7 & 11 & & \\ \hline 3 & 8 & 12 & & \\ \hline 4 & 9 & & & \\ \hline 5 & & & & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Then $\{\lambda(i) \mid 1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)\} = \{5, 8, 11, 13, 14\}$ (note that these are the final entries in each row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$) and so $J_\lambda = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12\}$. We have $\lambda' = (5, 4, 3, 1, 1)$.

Let \leq be the dominance partial order on $\mathcal{P}(n+1)$ given by $\mu \leq \lambda$ if and only if $\mu(i) \leq \lambda(i)$ for all $i \geq 1$ (where, by convention, we set $\lambda_i = 0$ if $i > r(\lambda)$). Recall that $\mu \leq \lambda$ if and only if $\lambda' \leq \mu'$.

Write W_λ , ${}^\lambda W$, Φ_λ and w_λ in place of W_{J_λ} , ${}^{J_\lambda} W$, Φ_{J_λ} and w_{J_λ} (we will employ similar notational simplifications throughout the paper without further comment). In particular W_λ is the standard *Young subgroup* associated to λ .

Lemma 1.2. *We have $w \in {}^\lambda W$ if and only if for each row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ the elements of the row appear in ascending order in the 1-line notation of w .*

Proof. Note that if i and $i+1$ lie in the same row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ then $i \in J_\lambda$, and if $i+1$ occurs before i in the 1-line notation of w then $\ell(s_i w) = \ell(w) - 1$. The result follows. \square

Let

$$\mathbf{a}_\lambda = \sum_{i \geq 1} (i-1)\lambda_i = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i \geq 1} \lambda'_i (\lambda'_i - 1) = \ell(w_{\lambda'}).$$

Lemma 1.3. *Let $\lambda, \mu \in \mathcal{P}(n+1)$. If $\mu \leq \lambda$ then $\mathbf{a}_\mu \geq \mathbf{a}_\lambda$ with equality if and only if $\mu = \lambda$.*

Proof. This follows from the identity $\mathbf{a}_\lambda = \sum_{i \geq 1} (n+1 - \lambda(i))$. □

Let

$$\rho_\lambda = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi_\lambda^+} \alpha.$$

Then for $j \in J_\lambda$ we have $\langle \alpha_j, \rho_\lambda \rangle = 1$ (c.f. [10, Lemma 1.4]).

1.3 The element u_λ

The element u_λ introduced below plays an important role in this work.

Definition 1.4. Let $u_\lambda \in W$ be the element given in 1-line notation by reading in the columns of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$, from top to bottom, left to right.

Definition 1.5. Let $\lambda \vdash n+1$ and $w \in W$. Insert dividers into the 1-line notation $w = [w(1), w(2), \dots, w(n+1)]$ forming “blocks” according to the following rules. For $1 \leq i \leq n$ insert a divider between $w(i)$ and $w(i+1)$ if either (1) $w(i+1) < w(i)$ or, (2) $w(i+1) > w(i)$ and the numbers $w(i)$ and $w(i+1)$ lie in a common row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. The resulting expression, with the 1-line notation split into blocks, is called the λ -expression of w . Define a partition $\mu(w, \lambda) \in \mathcal{P}(n+1)$ by rearranging the sequence of lengths of the blocks of the λ -expression of w into decreasing order.

Example 1.6. If $\lambda = (5, 3, 3, 2, 1)$ then $u_\lambda = [1, 6, 9, 12, 14, 2, 7, 10, 13, 3, 8, 11, 4, 5]$ and $w = [1, 3, 7, 2, 6, 11, 12, 5, 4, 14, 9, 10, 13, 8]$ has λ -expression $[1 | 3, 7 | 2, 6, 11, 12 | 5 | 4, 14 | 9 | 10, 13 | 8]$. Thus $\mu(w, \lambda) = (4, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1)$.

Definition 1.7. The *right λ -ascent set* of $u \in {}^\lambda W$ is

$$A_\lambda(u) = \{s \in S_0 \mid \ell(us) = \ell(u) + 1 \text{ and } us \in {}^\lambda W\}.$$

Lemma 1.8. *For $u \in {}^\lambda W$ we have*

$$A_\lambda(u) = \{s_i \mid u(i) \text{ and } u(i+1) \text{ lie in a common block of the } \lambda\text{-expression of } u\}.$$

Proof. Suppose that $u(i)$ and $u(i+1)$ are in different blocks of the λ -expression of u . Then either $u(i+1) < u(i)$ or $u(i+1) > u(i)$ and the numbers $u(i)$ and $u(i+1)$ are in a common row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. In the former case we have $\ell(us_i) = \ell(u) - 1$, hence $s_i \notin A_\lambda(u)$. In the latter case the numbers $us_i(i+1) = u(i)$ and $us_i(i) = u(i+1)$ lie in the common row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ yet are not in ascending order in the 1-line notation of us_i , giving $us_i \notin {}^\lambda W$ (by Lemma 1.2), and so $s_i \notin A_\lambda(u)$.

Conversely, suppose that $u(i)$ and $u(i+1)$ are in a common block of the λ -expression of u . Then $u(i+1) > u(i)$ and hence $\ell(us_i) = \ell(u) + 1$. Since $u \in {}^\lambda W$, for each row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ the elements of the row appear in ascending order in the 1-line notation of u (by Lemma 1.2). Since $u(i)$ and $u(i+1)$ lie in a common block of the λ -expression of u they lie on different rows of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$, and hence the elements of each row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ appear in ascending order in the 1-line notation of us_i , and so $us_i \in {}^\lambda W$. Thus $s_i \in A_\lambda(u)$. □

Corollary 1.9. *We have $\mu(u_\lambda, \lambda) = \lambda'$ and $A_\lambda(u_\lambda) = J_{\lambda'}$. Moreover $u_\lambda w \in {}^\lambda W$ for all $w \in W_{\lambda'}$.*

Proof. By construction, the blocks of the λ -expression of u_λ are the columns of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$, and the first statement follows from Lemma 1.8. For the second statement, note that multiplying on the right by w_λ will only permute elements in blocks of the λ -expression (see Lemma 1.2). \square

Lemma 1.10. *For all $w \in W$ we have $\boldsymbol{\mu}(w, \lambda) \leq \lambda'$.*

Proof. Let $\mu = \boldsymbol{\mu}(w, \lambda)$. Let $\gamma_1, \gamma_2, \dots, \gamma_k$ be the blocks of the λ -expression for w , arranged so that they are in decreasing length. Thus $\mu = (|\gamma_1|, \dots, |\gamma_k|)$. Let \mathbf{t} be a (not necessarily column strict) tableau of shape μ given by entering the elements of γ_i into the i th row of \mathbf{t} in any order. By construction of the λ -expression, the elements of row i of \mathbf{t} lie in different columns of $\mathbf{t}_c(\lambda')$, and so by the Dominance Lemma for partitions (see [27, Lemma 2.2.4]) we have $\mu \leq \lambda'$ as required. \square

The following characterisation of u_λ is crucial at a few occasions later.

Theorem 1.11. *Let $u \in {}^\lambda W$. We have*

- (1) $\ell(w_{A_\lambda(u)}) \leq \ell(w_{\lambda'})$ with equality if and only if $\boldsymbol{\mu}(u, \lambda) = \lambda'$, and
- (2) $A_\lambda(u) = J_{\lambda'}$ if and only if $u = u_\lambda$.

Proof. Let $u \in {}^\lambda W$ and write $\mu = \boldsymbol{\mu}(u, \lambda)$. By Lemma 1.8 the type of the Young subgroup generated by $A_\lambda(u)$ is $\mathfrak{S}_{\mu_1} \times \dots \times \mathfrak{S}_{\mu_m}$, and hence $\ell(w_{A_\lambda(u)}) = \ell(w_\mu) = \mathbf{a}_{\mu'}$. Lemma 1.10 gives $\mu \leq \lambda'$, which is equivalent to $\mu' \geq \lambda$. Thus Lemma 1.3 gives $\ell(w_{A_\lambda(u)}) = \mathbf{a}_{\mu'} \leq \mathbf{a}_\lambda$ with equality if and only if $\boldsymbol{\mu}(u, \lambda) = \lambda'$, hence (1).

To prove (2), suppose that $u \in {}^\lambda W$ with $A_\lambda(u) = J_{\lambda'}$. Thus $\boldsymbol{\mu}(u, \lambda) = \lambda'$. If $u \neq u_\lambda$ then the λ -expression for u is either a rearrangement of the blocks of the λ -expression of u_λ , or there is a block of the λ -expression of u that is not a column of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. In either case, there exist two elements of a row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ that are not in ascending order in the λ -expression of u , and hence $u \notin {}^\lambda W$, a contradiction. \square

1.4 The extended affine Weyl group

The fundamental weights of Φ are the vectors $\omega_i = e_1 + \dots + e_i$ for $1 \leq i \leq n$ (then $\langle \omega_i, \alpha_j \rangle = \delta_{i,j}$). By convention we set $\omega_0 = 0$ and $\omega_{n+1} = e_1 + \dots + e_{n+1} = 0$. Let P be the \mathbb{Z} -span of $\{\omega_1, \dots, \omega_n\}$ and let P_+ be the $\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ -span of $\{\omega_1, \dots, \omega_n\}$. Then P is the \mathbb{Z} -span of $\{e_i \mid 1 \leq i \leq n+1\}$ (recall that $e_1 + \dots + e_{n+1} = 0$) and $a_1 e_1 + \dots + a_{n+1} e_{n+1} \in P_+$ if and only if $a_1 \geq a_2 \geq \dots \geq a_{n+1}$.

Let Q be the \mathbb{Z} -span of Φ and let Q_+ be the $\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ -span of $\{\alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_n\}$. Note that $Q \subseteq P$, and $a_1 e_1 + \dots + a_{n+1} e_{n+1} \in Q$ if and only if $a_1 + \dots + a_{n+1} = 0 \pmod{n+1}$. Moreover, if $\gamma = a_1 e_1 + \dots + a_{n+1} e_{n+1} \in Q$ with $a_1 + \dots + a_{n+1} = k(n+1)$ then $\gamma = a'_1 e_1 + \dots + a'_{n+1} e_{n+1}$ where $a'_i = a_i - k$, and $\gamma \in Q_+$ if and only if $a'_i + \dots + a'_{n+1} \geq 0$ for all $1 \leq i \leq n+1$.

For $\gamma \in P$ let $t_\gamma : V \rightarrow V$ be the translation $t_\gamma(v) = v + \gamma$. The affine Weyl group W_{aff} and the extended affine Weyl group \widetilde{W} are

$$W_{\text{aff}} = Q \rtimes W \quad \text{and} \quad \widetilde{W} = P \rtimes W,$$

where $wt_\gamma = t_{w\gamma}w$ for $w \in W$ and $\gamma \in P$.

For $\alpha \in \Phi$ and $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ let

$$H_{\alpha,k} = \{x \in V \mid \langle x, \alpha \rangle = k\},$$

and let $s_{\alpha,k}(v) = v - (\langle v, \alpha \rangle - k)\alpha$ be the orthogonal reflection in $H_{\alpha,k}$. The group W_{aff} is a Coxeter group with generators $S = \{s_0\} \cup S_0$, where $s_0 = s_{\varphi,1}$, with φ the highest root of Φ . The group \widetilde{W} is not a Coxeter group, however we have $\widetilde{W} = W_{\text{aff}} \rtimes \Sigma$ where $\Sigma = P/Q \cong \mathbb{Z}/(n+1)\mathbb{Z}$.

We extend the length function $\ell : W_{\text{aff}} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ to \widetilde{W} by setting $\ell(w\pi) = \ell(w)$ for all $w \in W_{\text{aff}}$ and $\pi \in \Sigma$. Thus $\Sigma = \{w \in \widetilde{W} \mid \ell(w) = 0\}$. Each $\pi \in \Sigma$ induces a permutation of the nodes of the extended Dynkin diagram by $\pi s_i \pi^{-1} = s_{\pi(i)}$ for $0 \leq i \leq n$. Let $\sigma \in \Sigma$ be the element with $\sigma(i) = i + 1$ (with indices read cyclically). By a *reduced expression* for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ we shall mean a decomposition $w = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_\ell} \pi$ with $\ell = \ell(w)$ and $\pi \in \Sigma$.

If $w \in \widetilde{W}$ we define the *linear part* $\theta(w) \in W$ and the *translation weight* $\text{wt}(w) \in P$ by

$$w = t_{\text{wt}(w)} \theta(w).$$

Moreover, for $\lambda \vdash n + 1$ let

$$\theta(w) = \theta_\lambda(w) \theta^\lambda(w),$$

where $\theta_\lambda(w) \in W_\lambda$ and $\theta^\lambda(w) \in {}^\lambda W$.

The closures of the open connected components of $V \setminus \left(\bigcup_{\alpha, k} H_{\alpha, k} \right)$ are *alcoves*. Let \mathbb{A} denote the set of all alcoves. The *fundamental alcove* is given by

$$\mathcal{A}_0 = \{x \in V \mid 0 \leq \langle x, \alpha \rangle \leq 1 \text{ for all } \alpha \in \Phi^+\}.$$

The hyperplanes bounding \mathcal{A}_0 are called the *walls* of \mathcal{A}_0 . Explicitly these walls are $H_{\alpha_i, 0}$ with $1 \leq i \leq n$ and $H_{\varphi, 1}$. We say that a *panel* of \mathcal{A}_0 (that is, a codimension 1 facet) has *type* i for $1 \leq i \leq n$ if it lies on the wall $H_{\alpha_i, 0}$, and type 0 if it lies on the wall $H_{\varphi, 1}$.

The (non-extended) affine Weyl group W_{aff} acts simply transitively on \mathbb{A} . We use the action of W_{aff} to transfer the notions of walls, panels, and types of panels to arbitrary alcoves. Alcoves A and A' are called *i-adjacent* (written $A \sim_i A'$) if $A \neq A'$ and A and A' share a common type i panel (with $0 \leq i \leq n$). Thus the alcoves $w\mathcal{A}_0$ and $ws_i\mathcal{A}_0$ are *i-adjacent* for all $w \in W$ and $0 \leq i \leq n$. The extended affine Weyl group \widetilde{W} acts transitively on \mathbb{A} , and the stabiliser of \mathcal{A}_0 is Σ .

Each affine hyperplane $H_{\alpha, k}$ with $\alpha \in \Phi^+$ and $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ divides V into two half-spaces, denoted

$$H_{\alpha, k}^+ = \{x \in V \mid \langle x, \alpha \rangle \geq k\} \quad \text{and} \quad H_{\alpha, k}^- = \{x \in V \mid \langle x, \alpha \rangle \leq k\}.$$

This ‘‘orientation’’ of the hyperplanes is called the *periodic orientation*. Write $w\mathcal{A}_0^{-|+} ws_i\mathcal{A}_0$ to indicate that $ws_i\mathcal{A}_0$ is on the positive side of the hyperplane separating $w\mathcal{A}_0$ and $ws_i\mathcal{A}_0$. In this situation we will also say that $w \rightarrow ws_i$ is a *positive crossing* (or simply is *positive*), and similarly if $w\mathcal{A}_0^{+|-} ws_i\mathcal{A}_0$ we say that $w \rightarrow ws_i$ is a *negative crossing*.

1.5 The extended affine Hecke algebra of type \widetilde{A}_n

Let \mathfrak{q} be an indeterminate, and let $R = \mathbb{Z}[\mathfrak{q}, \mathfrak{q}^{-1}]$. The Hecke algebra of type \widetilde{W} is the algebra \widetilde{H} over R with basis $\{T_w \mid w \in \widetilde{W}\}$ and multiplication given by (for $v, w \in \widetilde{W}$ and $s \in S$)

$$\begin{aligned} T_w T_v &= T_{wv} & \text{if } \ell(wv) &= \ell(w) + \ell(v) \\ T_w T_s &= T_{ws} + (\mathfrak{q} - \mathfrak{q}^{-1})T_w & \text{if } \ell(ws) &= \ell(w) - 1. \end{aligned} \tag{1.1}$$

We often write T_i in place of T_{s_i} for $0 \leq i \leq n$.

Let $w \in \widetilde{W}$ and choose any expression $w = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_\ell} \pi$ (not necessarily reduced). Let $v_0 = e$ and $v_k = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_k}$ for $1 \leq k \leq \ell$. Let $A_k = v_k \mathcal{A}_0$, and let $\epsilon_1, \dots, \epsilon_\ell \in \{-1, 1\}$ be the sequence defined by

$$\epsilon_k = \begin{cases} +1 & \text{if } A_{k-1}^{-|+} A_k \\ -1 & \text{if } A_{k-1}^{+|-} A_k. \end{cases}$$

Then the element

$$X_w = T_{i_1}^{\epsilon_1} \cdots T_{i_k}^{\epsilon_k} T_\pi \in \widetilde{H}$$

does not depend on the particular expression $w = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_k} \pi$ chosen (see [9]). From the defining relations (1.1) it follows that $X_w - T_w$ is a linear combination of terms T_v with $v < w$ (in extended Bruhat order), and hence $\{X_w \mid w \in \widetilde{W}\}$ is a basis of \widetilde{H} .

If $\gamma \in P$ we write

$$X^\gamma = X_{t_\gamma}.$$

Then $X^{\gamma_1} X^{\gamma_2} = X^{\gamma_1 + \gamma_2} = X^{\gamma_2} X^{\gamma_1}$ for all $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in P$, and for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ we have

$$X_w = X_{t_\gamma u} = X^\gamma X_u = X^\gamma T_{u^{-1}}^{-1} \quad (1.2)$$

where $\gamma = \text{wt}(w)$ and $u = \theta(w)$. Thus the set $\{X^\gamma T_{u^{-1}}^{-1} \mid \gamma \in P, u \in W\}$ is a basis of \widetilde{H} (called the *Bernstein-Lusztig basis*). Since $s_0 = t_{\varphi^\vee} s_\varphi$, Equation (1.2) gives $T_0 = X^{\varphi^\vee} T_{s_\varphi}^{-1}$.

The *Bernstein relation* (see [19, Proposition 3.6]) is

$$T_i X^\gamma = X^{s_i \gamma} T_i + (\mathfrak{q} - \mathfrak{q}^{-1}) \frac{X^\gamma - X^{s_i \gamma}}{1 - X^{-\alpha_i}}.$$

Let $X_i = X^{e_i}$ for $1 \leq i \leq n+1$ (recall that $e_i \in P$, and since $e_1 + \cdots + e_{n+1} = 0$ we have $X_1 \cdots X_{n+1} = 1$). The Bernstein relation gives $T_j X_i = X_i T_j$ if $|i - j| > 1$ and

$$T_i^{-1} X_i T_i^{-1} = X_{i+1} \quad \text{for } 1 \leq i \leq n.$$

Let

$$\mathbb{R}[X] = \text{span}_{\mathbb{R}}\{X^\gamma \mid \gamma \in P\}.$$

The Weyl group W acts on $\mathbb{R}[X]$ by linearly extending $w \cdot X^\gamma = X^{w\gamma}$. Let

$$\mathbb{R}[X]^W = \{f(X) \in \mathbb{R}[X] \mid w \cdot f(X) = f(X) \text{ for all } w \in W\}$$

(the *ring of symmetric polynomials*).

1.6 Kazhdan-Lusztig theory

The *bar involution* on \mathbb{R} with $\bar{\mathfrak{q}} = \mathfrak{q}^{-1}$ extends to an involution on \widetilde{H} by setting

$$\overline{\sum_{w \in \widetilde{W}} a_w T_w} = \sum_{w \in \widetilde{W}} \bar{a}_w T_w^{-1}.$$

In [13] Kazhdan and Lusztig proved that there is a unique basis $\{C_w \mid w \in \widetilde{W}\}$ of \widetilde{H} such that, for all $w \in W$,

$$\overline{C_w} = C_w \quad \text{and} \quad C_w = T_w + \sum_{v < w} P_{v,w} T_v \quad \text{with} \quad P_{v,w} \in \mathfrak{q}^{-1} \mathbb{Z}[\mathfrak{q}^{-1}].$$

This basis is called the *Kazhdan-Lusztig basis* of \widetilde{H} , and the polynomials $P_{v,w}$ are the *Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials* (to complete the definition, set $P_{w,w} = 1$ and $P_{v,w} = 0$ for $v \not\leq w$). For $x, y \in \widetilde{W}$ we write

$$C_x C_y = \sum_{z \in \widetilde{W}} h_{x,y,z} C_z$$

where $h_{x,y,z} \in \mathbb{R}$ (and necessarily $\overline{h_{x,y,z}} = h_{x,y,z}$).

Let $\text{deg} : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z} \cup \{-\infty\}$ denote degree in \mathfrak{q} . For example $\text{deg}(\mathfrak{q}^{-3}) = -3$ and $\text{deg}(0) = -\infty$. Since $h_{x,y,z}$ is bar-invariant we have $\text{deg}(h_{x,y,z}) \geq 0$ (provided $h_{x,y,z} \neq 0$), and by [16, §7.2] that $\text{deg}(h_{x,y,z}) \leq \ell(w_0)$ for all $x, y, z \in \widetilde{W}$.

Definition 1.12 ([16]). *Lusztig's a-function* is the function $\mathbf{a} : \widetilde{W} \rightarrow \{0, 1, \dots, \ell(\mathbf{w}_0)\}$ defined by

$$\mathbf{a}(z) = \max\{\deg(h_{x,y,z}) \mid x, y \in \widetilde{W}\}.$$

Let \leq_L , \leq_R , and \leq_{LR} be the standard left, right, and two-sided Kazhdan-Lusztig preorders on \widetilde{W} defined in [13] (for example, \leq_L is the transitive closure of the relation $x \leq_L y$ if there exists $z \in \widetilde{W}$ such that $h_{z,y,x} \neq 0$). Let \sim_* (for $*$ in $\{L, R, LR\}$) denote the associated equivalence relations, with $x \sim_* y$ if and only if $x \leq_* y$ and $y \leq_* x$. The equivalence classes of \sim_L , \sim_R , and \sim_{LR} are called *left cells*, *right cells*, and *two-sided cells*, respectively. We shall typically use the letter Δ to denote a two sided cell, and Γ to denote a right cell. Note that if Γ is a right cell then Γ^{-1} is a left cell.

If $x \sim_L y$ then $x\sigma \sim_L y\sigma$, and if $x \sim_R y$ then $\sigma x \sim_R \sigma y$. Thus left cells are invariant under multiplying by Σ on the right, and right cells are invariant under multiplying by Σ on the left.

The structure of cells in affine type A has been determined by Lusztig and Shi [17, 28]. In particular, the two sided cells of Δ are indexed by partitions $\lambda \vdash n + 1$. We do not require the full details of this indexation. We make the following definitions.

- Let $\Gamma_\lambda = \{w \in \widetilde{W} \mid w \sim_R \mathbf{w}_\lambda\}$ (the right cell containing \mathbf{w}_λ),
- Let $\Delta_\lambda = \{w \in \widetilde{W} \mid w \sim_{LR} \mathbf{w}_\lambda\}$ (the two-sided cell containing \mathbf{w}_λ).

The two-sided order \leq_{LR} on \widetilde{W} induces a partial order on two-sided cells and we have $\Delta_\lambda \leq_{LR} \Delta_\mu$ if and only if $\lambda \leq \mu$.

We shall make use of the following result of Tanisaki and Xi.

Theorem 1.13 ([30, Theorem 4.3]). *Let $\lambda \vdash n + 1$. The two-sided ideal*

$$\text{span}_{\mathbb{R}}\{C_w \mid w \leq_{LR} \mathbf{w}_\lambda\} / \text{span}_{\mathbb{R}}\{C_w \mid w <_{LR} \mathbf{w}_\lambda\}$$

is generated by the image of $C_{\mathbf{w}_\lambda}$ in the quotient.

Let $J \subseteq \{1, \dots, n\}$. It is well known that the Kazhdan-Lusztig basis element $C_{\mathbf{w}_J}$ is

$$C_{\mathbf{w}_J} = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_J)} \sum_{w \in W_J} \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w)} T_w = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(\mathbf{w}_J)} \sum_{w \in W_J} \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(w)} X_w. \quad (1.3)$$

In particular, note that for $w \in W_J$ we have

$$T_w C_{\mathbf{w}_J} = C_{\mathbf{w}_J} T_w = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w)} C_{\mathbf{w}_J},$$

and hence

$$C_{\mathbf{w}_J}^2 = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(\mathbf{w}_J)} W_J(\mathbf{q}^{-2}) C_{\mathbf{w}_J} = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_J)} W_J(\mathbf{q}^2) C_{\mathbf{w}_J}.$$

Lemma 1.14. *If $\ell(\mathbf{w}_J w) = \ell(w) - \ell(\mathbf{w}_J)$ then*

$$C_{\mathbf{w}_J} C_w = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_J)} W_J(\mathbf{q}^2) C_w.$$

Proof. Since $\ell(sw) < \ell(w)$ for all $s \in J$ we have $C_s C_w = (\mathbf{q} + \mathbf{q}^{-1}) C_w$ (see [21, Theorem 6.6]), and hence $T_s C_w = \mathbf{q} C_w$. Thus $T_v C_w = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(v)} C_w$ for all $v \in W_J$. The result follows by expanding $C_{\mathbf{w}_J}$ in the T_w basis using (1.3). \square

Definition 1.15. Following Lusztig [21] we define $\gamma_{x,y,z^{-1}} \in \mathbb{Z}$ by

$$h_{x,y,z} = \gamma_{x,y,z^{-1}} \mathbf{q}^{\mathbf{a}(z)} + (\text{terms of degree} < \mathbf{a}(z)).$$

Let $\mathcal{D} = \{w \in W \mid \mathbf{a}(w) = -\deg(P_{e,w})\}$. The elements of \mathcal{D} are called *distinguished involutions*. In [21], Lusztig gave a series of statements (now known as P1–P15) that capture the essential properties of cells, Lusztig’s \mathbf{a} -function, the γ -coefficients and the distinguished involutions. In the case of type A properties P1–P15 can be proved using the positivity properties of the Kazhdan-Lusztig basis (see [21, §15]). We record some of these properties for later use:

- P2. If $d \in \mathcal{D}$ and $x, y \in \widetilde{W}$ satisfy $\gamma_{x,y,d} \neq 0$, then $y = x^{-1}$.
- P4. If $z' \leq_{LR} z$ then $\mathbf{a}(z') \geq \mathbf{a}(z)$. In particular the \mathbf{a} -function is constant on two-sided cells.
- P7. For any $x, y, z \in \widetilde{W}$, we have $\gamma_{x,y,z} = \gamma_{y,z,x}$.
- P8. Let $x, y, z \in \widetilde{W}$ be such that $\gamma_{x,y,z} \neq 0$. Then $y \sim_R x^{-1}$, $z \sim_R y^{-1}$, and $x \sim_R z^{-1}$.
- P11. If $z' \leq_{LR} z$ and $\mathbf{a}(z') = \mathbf{a}(z)$ then $z' \sim_{LR} z$.
- P13. Each right cell Γ of \widetilde{W} contains a unique element $d \in \mathcal{D}$, and $\gamma_{x,x^{-1},d} \neq 0$ for all $x \in \Gamma$.

In [18] Lusztig defined an *asymptotic ring* (a \mathbb{Z} -algebra) \mathcal{J} as follows. The ring \mathcal{J} has basis \mathbf{t}_w with $w \in \widetilde{W}$, and

$$\mathbf{t}_x \mathbf{t}_y = \sum_{z \in \widetilde{W}} \gamma_{x,y,z^{-1}} \mathbf{t}_z,$$

and, thanks to P1–P15, \mathcal{J} turns out to be an associative \mathbb{Z} -algebra (called *Lusztig’s asymptotic algebra*). For each left or right cell Γ the submodule \mathcal{J}_Γ spanned by $\{\mathbf{t}_w \mid w \in \Gamma\}$ is a subring of \mathcal{J} . Let \mathcal{J}_λ be the subring spanned by $\{\mathbf{t}_w \mid w \in \Delta_\lambda\}$.

2 The fundamental λ -alcove and the group G_λ

In this section we explicitly describe structures introduced in [10] in the affine type A case. In particular, we describe the fundamental λ -alcove \mathcal{A}_λ and its symmetry group $\mathbb{T}_\lambda \times G_\lambda$, the set $P^{(\lambda)}$ of λ -weights, and the quotient P/Q_λ . We also introduce a delicate λ -dominance order on $P^{(\lambda)}$. Next we study the rings $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ and $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ of G_λ -invariant polynomials, and recall the construction of generic induced representations π_λ of \widetilde{H} from [10]. We discuss the combinatorial model of λ -folded alcove paths, and recall a combinatorial formula for the matrix entries of π_λ .

2.1 The λ -weights and the fundamental λ -alcove

In this section we describe the abelian group P/Q_λ of λ -weights, and the fundamental λ -alcove.

Definition 2.1. Let $Q_\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\alpha_j \mid j \in J_\lambda\}$. The elements of P/Q_λ are called *λ -weights*.

We now explicitly describe the λ -weights. If j, j' are on the same row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ then $e_j + Q_\lambda = e_{j'} + Q_\lambda$ (because $e_j - e_{j'} \in \Phi_\lambda$). Thus for $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$ define $\tilde{e}_i \in P/Q_\lambda$ by

$$\tilde{e}_i = e_j + Q_\lambda \quad \text{for any } \lambda(i-1) + 1 \leq j \leq \lambda(i) \text{ (that is, any } j \text{ in the } i\text{th row of } \mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)\text{)}.$$

Thus $P/Q_\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\tilde{e}_1, \dots, \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)}\}$, and the natural map $P \rightarrow P/Q_\lambda$ is given by

$$d_1 e_1 + \dots + d_{n+1} e_{n+1} \mapsto a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \dots + a_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)}, \quad \text{where } a_k = \sum_{i=\lambda(k-1)+1}^{\lambda(k)} d_i. \quad (2.1)$$

The equation $e_1 + \dots + e_{n+1} = 0$ implies that

$$\lambda_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \lambda_2 \tilde{e}_2 + \dots + \lambda_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)} = 0. \quad (2.2)$$

Example 2.2. Let $\lambda = (n+1)$. Then $Q_\lambda = Q$. By (2.2) we have $(n+1)\tilde{e}_1 = 0$, however note that $\tilde{e}_1 \neq 0$ (in particular, note that P/Q_λ is not torsion free). Thus $P/Q_\lambda = \mathbb{Z}\tilde{e}_1 = \{0, \tilde{e}_1, \dots, n\tilde{e}_1\}$, where $\tilde{e}_1 = e_i + Q$ for any $1 \leq i \leq n+1$.

Example 2.3. If $\lambda = (2, 2)$ then

$$\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda) = \begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline 1 & 2 \\ \hline 3 & 4 \\ \hline \end{array}.$$

We have $P/Q_\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\tilde{e}_1, \tilde{e}_2\}$ where $\tilde{e}_1 = e_1 + Q_\lambda = e_2 + Q_\lambda$ and $\tilde{e}_2 = e_3 + Q_\lambda = e_4 + Q_\lambda$. By (2.2) we have $2\tilde{e}_1 + 2\tilde{e}_2 = 0$. However, note that $\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2 \neq 0$ (because $e_1 + e_3 \notin Q_\lambda$). Thus the element $\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2$ has order 2.

For $\lambda \in \mathcal{P}(n+1)$ the *fundamental λ -alcove* is

$$\mathcal{A}_\lambda = \{v \in V \mid 0 \leq \langle v, \alpha \rangle \leq 1 \text{ for all } \alpha \in \Phi_\lambda^+\}. \quad (2.3)$$

Note that if $\lambda = (n+1)$ then $J_\lambda = \{1, \dots, n\}$, and $\mathcal{A}_\lambda = \mathcal{A}_0$ (the fundamental alcove).

By [10, Lemma 2.3], for each $\gamma \in P$ there exists a unique element $\gamma^{(\lambda)} \in \mathcal{A}_\lambda \cap P$ with $\gamma - \gamma^{(\lambda)} \in Q_\lambda$ (we call $\gamma^{(\lambda)}$ the *projection of γ onto the fundamental λ -alcove*). The set

$$P^{(\lambda)} = \mathcal{A}_\lambda \cap P = \{\gamma^{(\lambda)} \mid \gamma \in P\}$$

is closely related to the set P/Q_λ of λ -weights (see Proposition 2.6 below). By [10, Lemma 2.5] an element $\gamma = \sum_{i=1}^n a_i \omega_i \in P$ lies in $P^{(\lambda)}$ if and only if whenever $j \in J_\lambda$ we have $a_j \in \{0, 1\}$, and for each connected component K of J_λ there is at most one $k \in K$ with $a_k = 1$ (the *connected components* of J_λ are the sets $\{\lambda(i-1) + 1, \dots, \lambda(i) - 1\}$ for $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$).

Example 2.4. If Φ is of type A_2 and $\lambda = (2, 1)$ then \mathcal{A}_λ (shaded green) and $P^{(\lambda)}$ (represented as bullets) are as follows.

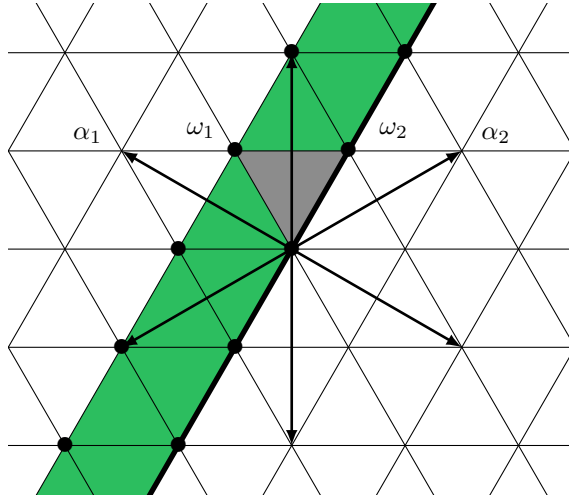


Figure 1: The set $P^{(\lambda)}$ for type A_2 with $\lambda = (2, 1)$

For $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ let $J_\lambda(\gamma) = \{j \in J_\lambda \mid \langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 1\}$, and following [10] let

$$y_\gamma = \mathbf{w}_{J_\lambda \setminus J_\lambda(\gamma)} \mathbf{w}_{J_\lambda} \quad \text{and} \quad \tau_\gamma = t_\gamma y_\gamma. \quad (2.4)$$

The elements τ_γ are called *pseudo-translations*, and by [10, Lemma 2.12] we have

$$\tau_\gamma \tau_{\gamma'} = \tau_{(\gamma+\gamma')(\lambda)} \quad \text{for all } \gamma, \gamma' \in P^{(\lambda)}.$$

By [10, Lemma 2.8] we have $\Phi(y_\gamma) = \{\alpha \in \Phi_\lambda^+ \mid \langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle = 1\}$. Note that τ_γ and y_γ depend on the partition λ , however this dependence is suppressed without risk of confusion.

Proposition 2.5 ([10, Corollary 2.13]). *The set $\mathbb{T}_\lambda = \{\tau_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}\}$ of pseudo-translations is an abelian group, and $\mathbb{T}_\lambda \cong P/Q_\lambda$ with $\tau_\gamma \mapsto \gamma + Q_\lambda$.*

Thus $P^{(\lambda)}$ inherits the structure of an abelian group with operation $\gamma \oplus \gamma' = (\gamma + \gamma')^{(\lambda)}$, and $P^{(\lambda)} \cong P/Q_\lambda$ via the map $\gamma \mapsto \gamma + Q_\lambda$. The following description of the inverse isomorphism $P/Q_\lambda \rightarrow P^{(\lambda)}$ is very useful (for example, combined with (2.1) it gives an explicit expression for the projection map $P \rightarrow P^{(\lambda)}$). Recall that $\lambda[i, j]$ denotes the element in row i and column j of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$.

Proposition 2.6. *The isomorphism $P/Q_\lambda \xrightarrow{\sim} P^{(\lambda)}$ is given by*

$$a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \cdots + a_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)} \mapsto \sum_{k=1}^{r(\lambda)} ((b_k + 1)(e_{\lambda[k,1]} + \cdots + e_{\lambda[k,c_k]}) + b_k(e_{\lambda[k,c_k+1]} + \cdots + e_{\lambda[k,\lambda_k]}))$$

where b_k and c_k are defined by $a_k = \lambda_k b_k + c_k$ with $0 \leq c_k < \lambda_k$.

Proof. Let γ denote the right hand side of the map. Since $e_j + Q_\lambda = \tilde{e}_k$ for all j in the k th row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ we have $\gamma + Q_\lambda = a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \cdots + a_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)}$. Moreover, if $\alpha = e_i - e_j \in \Phi_\lambda^+$ then i, j lie in a common row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$, say $i = \lambda[k, i']$ and $j = \lambda[k, j']$ with $1 \leq i' < j' \leq \lambda_k$. Then $\langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle \in \{0, 1\}$, and so $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. Hence the result. \square

Remark 2.7. Identify elements $\gamma = d_1 e_1 + \cdots + d_{n+1} e_{n+1}$ with tableau of shape λ filled with d_1, d_2, \dots, d_{n+1} along rows. Since $e_1 + \cdots + e_{n+1} = 0$, two filled tableaux are considered equal if they differ by a multiple of the constant tableau with every entry 1. Proposition 2.6 shows that $P^{(\lambda)}$ consists precisely of the elements whose associated tableau has k th row (for $1 \leq k \leq r(\lambda)$) of the form

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline b_k + 1 & b_k + 1 & \cdots & b_k + 1 & b_k & b_k & \cdots & b_k \\ \hline \end{array}$$

where $b_k + 1$ occurs c_k times, with $0 \leq c_k < \lambda_k$. Moreover, the isomorphism $P/Q_\lambda \xrightarrow{\sim} P^{(\lambda)}$ is given by mapping $a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \cdots + a_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)}$ to the above tableau (where $a_k = \lambda_k b_k + c_k$). For example, if $\lambda = (7, 3)$ then

$$39\tilde{e}_1 + 11\tilde{e}_2 \mapsto \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 6 & 6 & 6 & 6 & 5 & 5 & 5 \\ \hline 4 & 4 & 3 & & & & \\ \hline \end{array}.$$

2.2 The group G_λ

Let

$$G_\lambda = \{g \in W \mid g\mathcal{A}_\lambda = \mathcal{A}_\lambda\}$$

be the subgroup of W stabilising the fundamental λ -alcove. By [10, Theorem 2.18] we have

$$G_\lambda = \{g \in W \mid g\Phi_\lambda^+ = \Phi_\lambda^+\}, \quad \text{and so } g\rho_\lambda = \rho_\lambda \text{ for all } g \in G_\lambda. \quad (2.5)$$

Moreover $g \in G_\lambda$ maps the simple roots of Φ_λ to the simple roots of Φ_λ , and hence induces a permutation of J_λ . This permutation maps connected components of J_λ to connected components of J_λ . Furthermore, by [10, Lemma 2.19] for $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $g \in G_\lambda$ we have

$$gy_\gamma g^{-1} = y_{g\gamma}, \quad g\tau_\gamma g^{-1} = \tau_{g\gamma}, \quad \text{and} \quad \ell(\tau_{g\gamma}) = \ell(\tau_\gamma).$$

The subgroup of \widetilde{W} stabilising \mathcal{A}_λ is (see [10, Corollary 2.20])

$$\{w \in \widetilde{W} \mid w\mathcal{A}_\lambda = \mathcal{A}_\lambda\} = \mathsf{T}_\lambda \rtimes G_\lambda. \quad (2.6)$$

The group G_λ has the following explicit description in terms of tableaux. Let

$$\mathbf{L}(\lambda) = \{\lambda_i \mid 1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)\}$$

be the set of lengths of the rows of λ , and for $l \in \mathbf{L}(\lambda)$ let

$$\kappa_\lambda(l) = \#\{1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda) \mid \lambda_i = l\}$$

be the number of rows of length l . For example, if $\lambda = (5, 5, 3, 3, 3, 2)$ then $\mathbf{L}(\lambda) = \{2, 3, 5\}$, and $\kappa_\lambda(2) = 1$, $\kappa_\lambda(3) = 3$, and $\kappa_\lambda(5) = 2$.

Proposition 2.8. *The group G_λ is the subgroup of \mathfrak{S}_{n+1} stabilising each column of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ and permuting the set of rows of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. Thus G_λ is a Coxeter group of type $\prod_{l \in \mathbf{L}(\lambda)} A_{\kappa_\lambda(l)-1}$.*

Proof. Since $g \in G_\lambda$ maps connected components of J_λ to connected components of J_λ it maps rows of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ to rows of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. Since g also maps positive Φ_λ roots to positive Φ_λ roots it follows that g preserves columns of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. Conversely, any $g \in W = \mathfrak{S}_{n+1}$ that stabilises columns and acts on the set of rows of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ satisfies $g\Phi_\lambda^+ = \Phi_\lambda^+$, and hence $g \in G_\lambda$. Thus $G_\lambda \cong \prod_{l \in \mathbf{L}(\lambda)} \mathfrak{S}_{\kappa_\lambda(l)}$. \square

Example 2.9. Let $\lambda = (6, 6, 4, 4, 4, 2, 1, 1)$, and so

$$\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda) = \begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ \hline 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \\ \hline 13 & 14 & 15 & 16 & & \\ \hline 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 & & \\ \hline 21 & 22 & 23 & 24 & & \\ \hline 25 & 26 & & & & \\ \hline 27 & & & & & \\ \hline 28 & & & & & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Then $G_\lambda \cong \mathfrak{S}_2 \times \mathfrak{S}_3 \times \mathfrak{S}_2$ is generated by the involutions $(1, 7)(2, 8)(3, 9)(4, 10)(5, 11)(6, 12)$, $(13, 17)(14, 18)(15, 19)(16, 20)$, $(17, 21)(18, 22)(19, 23)(20, 24)$, and $(27, 28)$.

Proposition 2.10. *We have*

$$G_\lambda = \{g \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda W_{\lambda'} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mid g\Phi_\lambda = \Phi_\lambda\}.$$

In particular, $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} G_\lambda \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \leq W_{\lambda'}$.

Proof. It follows from the one-line description of u_λ that $u_\lambda^{-1}G_\lambda u_\lambda$ is the subgroup of \mathfrak{S}_{n+1} stabilising each row of $\mathfrak{t}_r(\lambda')$ and acting on the set of columns of $\mathfrak{t}_r(\lambda')$, and so in particular $u_\lambda^{-1}G_\lambda u_\lambda \leq W_{\lambda'}$. Thus if $g \in G_\lambda$ then $g \in u_\lambda W_{\lambda'} u_\lambda^{-1}$ and $g\Phi_\lambda = \Phi_\lambda$ (as $g\Phi_\lambda^+ = \Phi_\lambda^+$). On the other hand, suppose that $g = u_\lambda w u_\lambda^{-1}$ with $w \in W_{\lambda'}$ and that $g\Phi_\lambda = \Phi_\lambda$. If there is $\alpha \in \Phi_\lambda^+$ such that $g\alpha = -\beta \in -\Phi^+$ then we have $w u_\lambda^{-1} \alpha = -u_\lambda^{-1} \beta$. But $w u_\lambda^{-1} \alpha > 0$ (as $u_\lambda w^{-1} \in {}^\lambda W$) and so $u_\lambda^{-1} \beta < 0$. However since $\beta \in \Phi_\lambda^+$ we have $u_\lambda^{-1} \beta > 0$ (as $u_\lambda \in {}^\lambda W$), a contradiction. \square

Remark 2.11. It follows from the definition of u_λ that the group $u_\lambda W_{\lambda'} u_\lambda^{-1}$ is the subgroup of the symmetric group stabilising each column of $\mathfrak{t}_r(\lambda)$.

Definition 2.12. The G_λ -root system is the subset $\Phi_{G_\lambda} = \Phi_{G_\lambda}^+ \cup (-\Phi_{G_\lambda}^+)$ of P/Q_λ with

$$\Phi_{G_\lambda}^+ = \{\tilde{e}_i - \tilde{e}_j \mid 1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda) \text{ with } \lambda_i = \lambda_j\}.$$

Note that Φ_{G_λ} is not a true root system because the group P/Q_λ can have torsion (see Example 2.3), however it plays an analogous role to a root system in the theory below.

2.3 Dominant λ -weights and the λ -dominance order

Since G_λ preserves Q_λ (by (2.5)) the equation $g(\gamma + Q_\lambda) = g\gamma + Q_\lambda$ defines an action of G_λ on the set P/Q_λ of λ -weights. More explicitly, this action is given by permuting the vectors $\tilde{e}_1, \dots, \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)}$ subject to the constraint that if $g\tilde{e}_i = \tilde{e}_j$ then $\lambda_i = \lambda_j$.

A fundamental domain for the action of G_λ on P/Q_λ is given by

$$(P/Q_\lambda)_+ = \{a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \dots + a_{r(\lambda)} \tilde{e}_{r(\lambda)} \in P/Q_\lambda \mid a_i \geq a_j \text{ if } i < j \text{ with } \lambda_i = \lambda_j\}.$$

We call the elements of $(P/Q_\lambda)_+$ the *dominant λ -weights*.

By definition the group G_λ also acts on $P^{(\lambda)}$. Let $P_+^{(\lambda)}$ be the fundamental domain for this action corresponding to the fundamental domain $(P/Q_\lambda)_+$ under the isomorphism $P/Q_\lambda \cong P^{(\lambda)}$ (see Proposition 2.6). That is,

$$P_+^{(\lambda)} = \{\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)} \mid \gamma + Q_\lambda \in (P/Q_\lambda)_+\}. \quad (2.7)$$

Example 2.13. Let $\lambda = (2, 2)$ as in Example 2.3. Then G_λ is of type A_1 , generated by $\tilde{s} = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2$, and $\Phi_{G_\lambda}^+ = \{\tilde{e}_1 - \tilde{e}_2\}$. We have $(P/Q_\lambda)_+ = \{a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + a_2 \tilde{e}_2 \mid a_1 \geq a_2\}$ and

$$P_+^{(\lambda)} = (\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \omega_2) \cup (\omega_1 + \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \omega_2) \cup (\omega_3 + \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \omega_2) \cup (\omega_1 + \omega_3 + \mathbb{Z}_{\geq -1} \omega_2).$$

Example 2.14. Let $\lambda = (6, 6, 4, 4, 4, 2, 1, 1)$, as in Example 2.9. Then

$$\begin{aligned} \Phi_{G_\lambda}^+ &= \{\tilde{e}_1 - \tilde{e}_2, \tilde{e}_3 - \tilde{e}_4, \tilde{e}_3 - \tilde{e}_5, \tilde{e}_4 - \tilde{e}_5, \tilde{e}_7 - \tilde{e}_8\} \\ (P/Q_\lambda)_+ &= \{a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \dots + a_8 \tilde{e}_8 \mid a_1 \geq a_2, a_3 \geq a_4 \geq a_5, \text{ and } a_7 \geq a_8\}. \end{aligned}$$

Let

$$Q^\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}(\Phi_{G_\lambda}) \quad \text{and} \quad Q_+^\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}(\Phi_{G_\lambda}^+).$$

Define the λ -dominance order \preceq_λ on P/Q_λ by

$$\gamma + Q_\lambda \preceq_\lambda \gamma' + Q_\lambda \quad \text{if and only if} \quad \gamma' - \gamma + Q_\lambda \in Q_+^\lambda.$$

The λ -dominance order can also be considered as a partial order on $P^{(\lambda)}$ via Proposition 2.6.

The following lemmas give conditions for membership of Q_λ and Q_+^λ , and hence give a more concrete understanding of the partial order \preceq_λ . The straightforward proofs are omitted.

Lemma 2.15. Let $\gamma = \sum_{i=1}^{n+1} a_i e_i \in Q$, with the expression chosen so that $a_1 + \cdots + a_{n+1} = 0$. Then $\gamma \in Q_\lambda$ if and only if

$$\sum_{i=\lambda(k-1)+1}^{\lambda(k)} a_i = 0 \quad \text{for each } 1 \leq k \leq r(\lambda).$$

Lemma 2.16. We have $\gamma + Q_\lambda \in Q^\lambda$ if and only if there is an expression $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_i \tilde{e}_i$ with

$$\sum_{1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda), \lambda_i=l} a_i = 0 \quad \text{for all } l \in \mathbf{L}(\lambda),$$

and moreover $\gamma + Q_\lambda \in Q_+^\lambda$ if and only if $a_1 + \cdots + a_i \geq 0$ for all $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$.

In particular, note that if $\gamma + Q_\lambda \in Q^\lambda$ then necessarily $\gamma \in Q$. If $\lambda = (1^{n+1})$ then $Q_\lambda = \{0\}$ and so $P/Q_\lambda = P$. In this case \preceq_λ is the usual dominance order \preceq on P given by $\gamma \preceq \gamma'$ if and only if $\gamma' - \gamma \in Q_+$, where $Q_+ = \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\alpha_1 + \cdots + \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\alpha_n$ (this notion is related to, but distinct from, the dominance order \leq on partitions).

Example 2.17. Let $\lambda = (6, 6, 4, 4, 4, 2, 1, 1)$ as in Example 2.9. Then Q_+^λ consists of the elements $a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + \cdots + a_8 \tilde{e}_8$ with $a_i \in \mathbb{Z}$ satisfying

$$a_1 + a_2 = a_3 + a_4 + a_5 = a_6 = a_7 + a_8 = 0, \quad a_1 \geq 0, \quad a_3 \geq 0, \quad a_3 + a_4 \geq 0, \quad a_7 \geq 0.$$

Example 2.18. Let $\lambda = (n+1)$ (see Example 2.2). Then $Q_\lambda = Q$ and $P/Q_\lambda = \{0, \tilde{e}_1, \dots, n\tilde{e}_1\}$. We have $Q^\lambda = \{0\}$, and so for $\gamma, \gamma' \in P/Q_\lambda$ we have $\gamma \preceq_\lambda \gamma'$ if and only if $\gamma = \gamma'$.

2.4 λ -folded alcove paths

In [10, 11] we introduced the combinatorial model of λ -folded alcove paths. This theory will play an important role in the present paper via the formula given in Theorem 2.28 (providing a combinatorial formula for the matrix entries of certain generic representations of \tilde{H} induced from Levi subalgebras).

Definition 2.19. Let $\vec{w} = s_{i_1} s_{i_2} \cdots s_{i_\ell} \pi$ be an expression for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ (not necessarily reduced) with $\pi \in \Sigma$. A λ -folded alcove path of type \vec{w} starting at v is a sequence $p = (v_0, v_1, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell \pi)$ with $v_0, \dots, v_\ell \in \widetilde{W}$ such that, for $0 \leq k \leq \ell$,

- (1) $v_k \mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$,
- (2) $v_k \in \{v_{k-1}, v_{k-1} s_{i_k}\}$, and if $v_{k-1} = v_k$ then either:
 - (a) $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0 \not\subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$, or
 - (b) $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ and the alcove $v_{k-1} \mathcal{A}_0$ is on the positive side of the hyperplane separating the alcoves $v_{k-1} \mathcal{A}_0$ and $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0$.

If $p = (v_0, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell \pi)$ is a λ -folded alcove path we define:

- the *start* of p is $\text{start}(p) = v_0$ and the *end* of p is $\text{end}(p) = v_\ell \pi$.
- the *length* of p is ℓ (note that the final step $(v_\ell, v_\ell \pi)$ does not count towards length).
- the *weight* of p is $\text{wt}(\text{end}(p))$ (necessarily $\text{wt}(p) \in P^{(\lambda)}$ as $v_\ell \pi \mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$).
- the *final direction* of p is $\theta^\lambda(p)$, where $\theta(p) = \theta(\text{end}(p))$ and $\theta(p) = \theta_\lambda(p) \theta^\lambda(p)$ with $\theta_\lambda(p) \in W_\lambda$ and $\theta^\lambda(p) \in {}^\lambda W$.

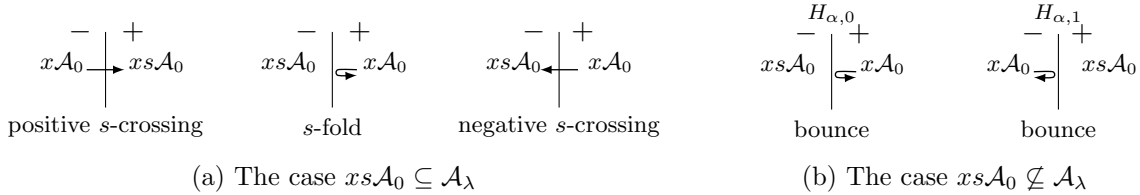
Note that a λ -folded alcove path is, by definition, a sequence $p = (v_0, v_1, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell\pi)$ of elements of \widetilde{W} . There is an associated sequence $v_0\mathcal{A}_0, v_1\mathcal{A}_0, \dots, v_\ell\mathcal{A}_0, v_\ell\pi\mathcal{A}_0$ of alcoves, with each alcove either adjacent to or equal to the preceding one. See [10, 11] for examples.

Note that if $\lambda = (1^{n+1})$ then $\mathcal{A}_\lambda = V$ and so part (1) of the definition is trivially satisfied, and part (2)(a) is vacuous. Thus (1^{n+1}) -folded alcove paths are the same as classical “positively folded alcove paths” (in the sense of Ram [26]).

Let $\vec{w} = s_{i_1}s_{i_2}\cdots s_{i_\ell}\pi$ and let $p = (v_0, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell\pi) \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, v)$. The index $k \in \{1, 2, \dots, \ell\}$ is:

- (1) a *positive (respectively, negative) i_k -crossing* if $v_k = v_{k-1}s_{i_k}$ and $v_k\mathcal{A}_0$ is on the positive (respectively, negative) side of the hyperplane separating the alcoves $v_{k-1}\mathcal{A}_0$ and $v_k\mathcal{A}_0$;
- (2) a *(positive) i_k -fold* if $v_k = v_{k-1}$ and $v_{k-1}s_{i_k}\mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ (in which case $v_{k-1}\mathcal{A}_0$ is necessarily on the positive side of the hyperplane separating $v_{k-1}\mathcal{A}_0$ and $v_{k-1}s_{i_k}\mathcal{A}_0$);
- (3) a *bounce* if $v_k = v_{k-1}$ with $v_{k-1}\mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ and $v_{k-1}s_{i_k}\mathcal{A}_0 \not\subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$.

Less formally, these steps are denoted as follows (where $x = v_{k-1}$ and $s = s_{i_k}$):



Bounces play a different role in the theory to folds, and so we emphasise the distinction between these two concepts. Put briefly, all of the interactions a path makes with the walls of \mathcal{A}_λ are bounces, and the folds can only occur in the “interior” of \mathcal{A}_λ .

Let p be a λ -folded alcove path. Let

$$f(p) = \#(\text{folds in } p) \quad \text{and} \quad b(p) = \#(\text{bounces in } p).$$

For $u \in \widetilde{W}$ with $u\mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$, and $v \in {}^\lambda W$, let

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, u) &= \{\text{all } \lambda\text{-folded alcove paths of type } \vec{w} \text{ starting at } u\} \\ \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, u)_v &= \{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, u) \mid \theta^\lambda(p) = v\}. \end{aligned}$$

2.5 The ring $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ and G_λ -Schur functions

Let $\zeta_1, \dots, \zeta_{n+1}$ be commuting invertible indeterminates with $\zeta_1 \cdots \zeta_{n+1} = 1$, and for $\gamma \in P$ let $\zeta^\gamma = \zeta_1^{a_1} \cdots \zeta_{n+1}^{a_{n+1}}$ if $\gamma = \sum_{i=1}^{n+1} a_i e_i$. For $\lambda \vdash n+1$ let \mathcal{I}_λ denote the ideal of the Laurent polynomial ring $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_1^{\pm 1}, \dots, \zeta_{n+1}^{\pm 1}]$ generated by the elements $\zeta^{\alpha_j} - 1$ for $j \in J_\lambda$. Let

$$\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda] = \mathbb{R}[\zeta_1^{\pm 1}, \dots, \zeta_{n+1}^{\pm 1}] / \mathcal{I}_\lambda,$$

and similarly define $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$. Write $\zeta_\lambda^\gamma = \zeta^\gamma + \mathcal{I}_\lambda$. Thus $\zeta_\lambda^\gamma = 1$ for all $\gamma \in Q_\lambda$, and so ζ_λ^γ depends only on the coset $\gamma + Q_\lambda$. Indeed, $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda] \cong \mathbb{R}[P/Q_\lambda]$ is the group ring of P/Q_λ over \mathbb{R} . In particular, we have $\zeta_\lambda^\gamma = \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma^{(\lambda)}}$ for all $\gamma \in P$, and we define $\zeta_\lambda^{\gamma+Q_\lambda} = \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$ for $\gamma + Q_\lambda \in P/Q_\lambda$.

A more explicit description of the ring $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ is as follows. Since $\zeta_\lambda^\alpha = 1$ for all $\alpha \in \Phi_\lambda$ we have $\zeta_j + \mathcal{I}_\lambda = \zeta_{j'} + \mathcal{I}_\lambda$ whenever j and j' lie in the same row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. Define $z_1, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)} \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ by $z_i = \zeta_j + \mathcal{I}_\lambda$ for any j in the i th row of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ (that is, $z_i = \zeta_\lambda^{e_j}$). Then the relation $e_1 + \cdots + e_{n+1} = 0$ gives

$$z_1^{\lambda_1} z_2^{\lambda_2} \cdots z_{r(\lambda)}^{\lambda_{r(\lambda)}} = 1,$$

and $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ may be regarded as the Laurent polynomial ring in the indeterminates $z_1^{\pm 1}, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)}^{\pm 1}$ subject to the above equation.

The group G_λ acts on $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ via the equation $g \cdot (\zeta_\lambda^\gamma) = \zeta_\lambda^{g\gamma}$ for $g \in G_\lambda$ and $\gamma \in P$ (to check that the definition is well defined, note that if $\zeta_\lambda^\gamma = \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma'}$ then $\gamma - \gamma' \in Q_\lambda$, and hence $g\gamma - g\gamma' \in Q_\lambda$ by (2.5), and so $\zeta_\lambda^{g\gamma} = \zeta_\lambda^{g\gamma'}$). Explicitly, the action of G_λ on $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ is given by permuting the variables $z_1, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)}$ subject to the constraint that if $gz_i = z_j$ then $\lambda_i = \lambda_j$.

Example 2.20. If $\lambda = (6, 6, 4, 4, 4, 2, 1, 1)$ (see Example 2.9) then G_λ permutes the variables z_1, \dots, z_8 preserving the partition $\{z_1, z_2\} \cup \{z_3, z_4, z_5\} \cup \{z_6\} \cup \{z_7, z_8\}$.

Definition 2.21. Let

$$\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda} = \{p(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda] \mid g \cdot p(\zeta_\lambda) = p(\zeta_\lambda) \text{ for all } g \in G_\lambda\}$$

and similarly $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda} = \{p(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda] \mid g \cdot p(\zeta_\lambda) = p(\zeta_\lambda) \text{ for all } g \in G_\lambda\}$.

Since $P_+^{(\lambda)}$ is a fundamental domain for the action of G_λ on $P^{(\lambda)}$, it follows that $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ (respectively $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$) has basis as a free \mathbb{R} -module (respectively \mathbb{Z} -module) given by the monomials

$$\mathbf{e}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) = \sum_{\gamma' \in G_\lambda \cdot \gamma} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma'}, \quad \text{with } \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}. \quad (2.8)$$

Definition 2.22. For $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ (or $\gamma \in P/Q_\lambda$) let $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ be the G_λ -Schur function

$$\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) = \sum_{g \in G_\lambda} \zeta_\lambda^{g\gamma} \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}^+} \frac{1}{1 - \zeta_\lambda^{-g\alpha}}.$$

Proposition 2.23. The elements $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ are in $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, and $\{\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}$ is a basis of $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ (respectively $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$) as a free \mathbb{R} -module (respectively free \mathbb{Z} -module).

Proof. This is classical, see for example, [23, (2.14)]. \square

Example 2.24. In the case $\lambda = (n+1)$ we have $P^{(\lambda)} = \{0, \omega_1, \dots, \omega_n\}$, and $G_\lambda = \{1\}$ and $\Phi_{G_\lambda} = \emptyset$. Hence $\mathfrak{s}_{\omega_i}(\zeta_\lambda) = \zeta_\lambda^{\omega_i} = z_1^i$ where $z_1 = \zeta_\lambda^{e_1}$.

Example 2.25. If $\lambda = (2, 2)$ as in Examples 2.3 and 2.13 we have that $G_\lambda = \langle \tilde{s} \rangle$ is of type A_1 (explicitly, $\tilde{s} = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2$), and $\Phi_{G_\lambda}^+ = \{\tilde{e}_1 - \tilde{e}_2\}$. We have $(P/Q_\lambda)_+ = \{a_1 \tilde{e}_1 + a_2 \tilde{e}_2 \mid a_1 \geq a_2\}$, and $\tilde{s} \tilde{e}_1 = \tilde{e}_2$. Thus, for $\gamma = a \tilde{e}_1 + b \tilde{e}_2 \in P/Q_\lambda$ we have

$$\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) = \frac{z_1^a z_2^b}{1 - z_1^{-1} z_2} + \frac{z_1^b z_2^a}{1 - z_1 z_2^{-1}} = \frac{z_1^{a+1} z_2^b - z_1^b z_2^{a+1}}{z_1 - z_2}.$$

Recall that $z_1^2 z_2^2 = 1$ (however note that $z_1 z_2 \neq 1$). Thus, in particular, $\mathfrak{s}_{\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2}(\zeta_\lambda) = z_1 z_2$. Note that $\mathfrak{s}_{\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2}(\zeta_\lambda)^2 = z_1^2 z_2^2 = 1$.

2.6 Representations of \tilde{H} induced from Levi subalgebras

The λ -Levi subalgebra of \tilde{H} is the subalgebra \mathcal{L}_λ generated by T_j , $j \in J_\lambda$, and X^γ , $\gamma \in P$. It is convenient to define $\mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{q}^{-1}$. The assignment

$$\begin{aligned}\psi_\lambda(T_j) &= \mathbf{v} && \text{for } j \in J_\lambda \\ \psi_\lambda(X^\gamma) &= \mathbf{v}^{\langle \gamma, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^\gamma && \text{for } \gamma \in P\end{aligned}$$

uniquely extends to a multiplicative character $\psi_\lambda : \mathcal{L}_\lambda \rightarrow \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ (see [10, §4.2]).

If $1 \leq i \leq n+1$ with $i = \lambda[r, c]$ (that is, $i = \lambda(r-1) + c$ with $1 \leq c \leq \lambda_r$), then

$$\psi_\lambda(X^{e_i}) = (-\mathbf{q})^{2c - \lambda_r - 1} z_r.$$

Indeed we have $\psi_\lambda(X^{e_i}) = \mathbf{v}^{\langle e_i, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^{e_i} = (-\mathbf{q})^{-\langle e_i, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} z_r$, and

$$\langle e_i, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle = \left\langle e_i, \sum_{\lambda(r-1)+1 \leq k < \ell \leq \lambda(r)} e_k - e_\ell \right\rangle = \sum_{\ell=i+1}^{\lambda(r)} 1 - \sum_{k=\lambda(r-1)+1}^{i-1} 1 = \lambda_r - 2c + 1.$$

Thus, in particular, we have

$$\psi_\lambda(X^{\alpha_i}) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{q}^{-2} & \text{if } i \in J_\lambda \\ (-\mathbf{q})^{\lambda_k + \lambda_{k+1} - 2} z_k z_{k+1}^{-1} & \text{if } i = \lambda(k) \text{ with } 1 \leq k < r(\lambda). \end{cases}$$

Let $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]\xi_\lambda$ be a 1-dimensional $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ -module generated by ξ_λ . Then $\xi_\lambda \cdot h = \psi_\lambda(h)\xi_\lambda$ for $h \in \mathcal{L}_\lambda$ defines a 1-dimensional representation of \mathcal{L}_λ over $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$.

Definition 2.26. Let (π_λ, M_λ) be the induced representation $\text{Ind}_{\mathcal{L}_\lambda}^{\tilde{H}}(\psi_\lambda)$ with character χ_λ . Thus

$$M_\lambda = (\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]\xi_\lambda) \otimes_{\mathcal{L}_\lambda} \tilde{H}.$$

By [10, Proposition 4.20] M_λ is a free $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ -module with basis

$$\mathbf{B}_\lambda = \{\xi_\lambda \otimes X_u \mid u \in {}^\lambda W\},$$

and it follows that $\dim(M_\lambda) = N_\lambda$, where

$$N_\lambda = \frac{(n+1)!}{\lambda_1! \lambda_2! \cdots \lambda_{r(\lambda)}!}.$$

For $h \in \tilde{H}$ and $u, v \in {}^\lambda W$ we will write $\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ for the matrix of $\pi_\lambda(h)$ in the above basis (with any chosen order on ${}^\lambda W$), and $[\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v}$ for the matrix entries (with $u, v \in {}^\lambda W$).

The bar involution extends from \mathbb{R} to $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ with $\bar{\mathbf{q}} = \mathbf{q}^{-1}$ and $\bar{\zeta}_\lambda^\gamma = \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$.

Lemma 2.27. *We have $\chi_\lambda(\bar{h}) = \overline{\chi_\lambda(h)}$ for all $h \in \tilde{H}$.*

Proof. By linearity, it is sufficient to prove the result with $h = T_w$. Let $u \in {}^\lambda W$. We have

$$(\xi_\lambda \otimes T_u) \cdot \bar{T}_w = \xi_\lambda \otimes \overline{X_u T_w} = \sum_{v \in {}^\lambda W} (\xi_\lambda \otimes T_v) \overline{[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v}}.$$

Thus, writing $\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}'_\lambda)$ for the matrix with respect to the basis $\mathbf{B}'_\lambda = \{\xi_\lambda \otimes T_u \mid u \in {}^\lambda W\}$, we have $[\pi_\lambda(\bar{T}_w; \mathbf{B}'_\lambda)]_{u,v} = \overline{[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v}}$. Since trace is basis independent, the result follows. \square

By [10, Theorem 4.13] we have the following combinatorial formula.

Theorem 2.28 ([10, Theorem 4.13]). *We have, for $u, v \in {}^\lambda W$,*

$$[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v} = \sum_{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\bar{w}, u)} \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \zeta_\lambda^{\text{wt}(p)} \quad \text{where } \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) = (-\mathbf{q})^{-b(p)} (\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{q}^{-1})^{f(p)}.$$

2.7 Intertwiners

For each $1 \leq i \leq n$ define an *intertwiner* U_i by

$$U_i = T_i - \frac{q - q^{-1}}{1 - X^{-\alpha_i}}.$$

Remark 2.29. Note that U_i is not an element of the Hecke algebra, however it can be considered as an operator acting on each module M_λ (the key observation is that $1 - X^{-\alpha_i}$ does not act by 0 on any of our modules M_λ). More generally, we define $\pi_\lambda(U)$, $\chi_\lambda(U)$, and $\pi_\lambda(U; B_\lambda)$ in the obvious way for any operator U acting on M_λ on the right.

The following proposition is well known.

Proposition 2.30. *We have the following.*

- (1) *The elements U_i satisfy the braid relations, and hence the element $U_w = U_{i_1} \cdots U_{i_k}$ is independent of the particular reduced expression $w = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_k}$ for $w \in W$ chosen.*
- (2) *$U_w X^\gamma = X^{w\gamma} U_w$ for all $\gamma \in P$ and $w \in W$.*
- (3) *We have*

$$U_i^2 = q^2 \frac{(1 - q^{-2} X^{-\alpha_i})(1 - q^{-2} X^{\alpha_i})}{(1 - X^{-\alpha_i})(1 - X^{\alpha_i})}.$$

- (4) *If $u, v \in W$ then $U_u U_v = b(X) U_{uv}$ for a rational function $b(X)$.*

Proof. (1), (2) and (3) are direct calculations using the Bernstein relation, and (4) follows by induction on $\ell(v)$. \square

Triangularity between T_w and U_w implies that the module M_λ has “basis” $\{\xi_\lambda \otimes U_w \mid w \in {}^\lambda W\}$, where one must extend scalars to rational functions in ζ_λ .

For $j \in J_\lambda$ we have $\xi_\lambda \cdot T_j = -q^{-1} \xi_\lambda$ and $\xi_\lambda \cdot X^{\alpha_j} = q^{-2} \xi_\lambda$, and hence $\xi_\lambda \cdot U_j = 0$. It follows, using Proposition 2.30, that with respect to the basis $\{\xi_\lambda \otimes U_u \mid u \in {}^\lambda W\}$,

- (1) the matrix for $\pi_\lambda(X^\gamma)$ is diagonal, for $\gamma \in P$.
- (2) the matrix for $\pi_\lambda(U_w)$, for $w \in W$, has at most one non-zero entry in each row and column. Indeed, if $u \in {}^\lambda W$ and $w \in W$ then the u th row of $\pi_\lambda(U_w)$ is zero if $uw \notin {}^\lambda W$, and has an entry in only the uw -position if $uw \in {}^\lambda W$.

In particular it follows that $\chi_\lambda(U_w) = 0$ if $w \neq e$.

The following well known formula for C_{w_J} , in terms of the intertwiners, will be useful.

Theorem 2.31. *For $J \subseteq \{1, \dots, n\}$ we have*

$$C_{w_J} = q^{\ell(w_J)} \sum_{w \in W_J} q^{-\ell(w)} c_w^J(X) U_w \quad \text{where} \quad c_w^J(X) = \prod_{\beta \in \Phi_J^+ \setminus \Phi(w)} \frac{1 - q^{-2} X^{-\beta}}{1 - X^{-\beta}}.$$

Proof. The triangularity between U_w and T_w implies that $C_{w_J} = \sum_{w \in W_J} a_w(X) U_w$ for some rational functions $a_w(X)$ with $a_{w_J}(X) = 1$, and that this expression is unique. Let $j \in J$. Since $C_{w_J} T_j = q C_{w_J}$ we compute

$$C_{w_J} U_j = C_{w_J} \left(q - \frac{q - q^{-1}}{1 - X^{-\alpha_j}} \right) = \sum_{w \in W_J} q a_w(X) \frac{1 - q^{-2} X^{w\alpha_j}}{1 - X^{w\alpha_j}} U_w.$$

On the other hand, using the formula for U_j^2 from Proposition 2.30 we compute

$$C_{w_J}U_j = \sum_{w \in W_J, ws_j > w} \mathfrak{q}^2 a_{ws_j}(X) \frac{(1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}X^{-w\alpha_j})(1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}X^{w\alpha_j})}{(1 - X^{-w\alpha_j})(1 - X^{w\alpha_j})} U_w + \sum_{w \in W_J, ws_j < w} a_{ws_j}(X) U_w.$$

Comparing coefficients of U_w it follows that if $\ell(ws_j) = \ell(w) - 1$ then

$$a_{ws_j}(X) = \mathfrak{q} a_w(X) \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}X^{w\alpha_j}}{1 - X^{w\alpha_j}}.$$

Now let $w \in W_J$ be arbitrary, and write $w_J = ws_{j_1} \cdots s_{j_k}$ with $\ell(w_J) = \ell(w) + k$. Thus $w = w_J s_{j_k} \cdots s_{j_1}$, and repeated use of the above recursion gives

$$a_w(X) = \mathfrak{q}^{\ell(w_J) - \ell(w)} a_{w_J}(X) \prod_{\alpha} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}X^{-w\alpha}}{1 - X^{-w\alpha}}$$

where the product is over $\alpha \in \{\alpha_{j_1}, s_{j_1}\alpha_{j_2}, \dots, s_{j_1} \cdots s_{j_{k-1}}\alpha_{j_k}\}$, which is the inversion set of $s_{j_1} \cdots s_{j_k} = w^{-1}w_J$. The result follows, since $w\Phi(w^{-1}w_J) = \Phi_J^+ \setminus \Phi(w)$ and $a_{w_J}(X) = 1$. \square

3 λ -relative Satake theory

In this section we develop a λ -relative version of the Satake isomorphism, providing an analogue of the classical Satake isomorphism for each two-sided cell. We first recall the classical Satake isomorphism (which will correspond to the lowest two-sided cell). Let

$$\mathbf{1}_0 = \frac{\mathfrak{q}^{\ell(w_0)}}{W(\mathfrak{q}^2)} C_{w_0},$$

where we have extended scalars to allow the inverse of $W(\mathfrak{q}^2) = \sum_{w \in W} \mathfrak{q}^{2\ell(w)}$ in the base ring \mathbf{R} (let \mathbf{R}' denote this extended ring). This normalisation of the Kazhdan-Lusztig basis element C_{w_0} is chosen so that $\mathbf{1}_0^2 = \mathbf{1}_0$, and hence $\mathbf{1}_0 \tilde{H} \mathbf{1}_0$ is a unital algebra, with identity $\mathbf{1}_0$. The classical Satake isomorphism is then

$$\mathbf{1}_0 \tilde{H} \mathbf{1}_0 \cong \mathbf{R}'[X]^W.$$

The basic theme for the λ -relative Satake isomorphism is to consider the matrix algebras $\pi_\lambda(\tilde{H})$, and in particular the subalgebras $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}} \tilde{H} C_{w_{\lambda'}})$.

3.1 The matrix $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$

The following proposition shows that the matrix entries of $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ are supported on the interval $[u_\lambda, u_\lambda w_{\lambda'}] \subseteq {}^\lambda W$ (note that $[u_\lambda, u_\lambda w_{\lambda'}] \subseteq {}^\lambda W$ by Corollary 1.9).

Proposition 3.1. *We have $[\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v} = 0$ unless $u, v \in [u_\lambda, u_\lambda w_{\lambda'}]$. If $x, y \in W_{\lambda'}$ then*

$$[\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_\lambda x, u_\lambda y} = \mathfrak{q}^{\mathbf{a}_\lambda - \ell(x) - \ell(y)}.$$

Proof. For $x \in W_{\lambda'}$ we have

$$(\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{u_\lambda x}) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}} = (\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{u_\lambda}) \cdot T_{x^{-1}}^{-1} C_{w_{\lambda'}} = \mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(x)} (\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{u_\lambda}) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}},$$

and using the second formula in (1.3) it follows that

$$(\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{u_\lambda x}) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}} = \sum_{y \in W_{\lambda'}} \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) - \ell(x) - \ell(y)} (\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{u_\lambda y}),$$

which proves that the $u_\lambda x$ -row (with $x \in W_{\lambda'}$) of $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ is as claimed.

It remains to show that all other rows of $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ are zero. That is, if $w \in {}^\lambda W$ with $w \notin [u_\lambda, u_\lambda w_{\lambda'}]$ then $(\xi_\lambda \otimes X_w) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}} = 0$. Write $w = w_1 w_2$ with w_1 being $J_{\lambda'}$ -reduced on the right, and $w_2 \in W_{\lambda'}$. Thus $J_{\lambda'}$ is a subset of the right ascent set of w_1 , however since $w \notin [u_\lambda, u_\lambda w_{\lambda'}]$ we have $w_1 \neq u_\lambda$ and hence $A_\lambda(w_1) \neq J_{\lambda'}$ (by Theorem 1.11). It follows that there is $s' \in J_{\lambda'}$ such that $w_1 s' \notin {}^\lambda W$, and hence $w_1 s' = s w_1$ for some $s \in J_\lambda$ (see [1, p.79]). Now, it is elementary that

$$C_{w_{\lambda'}} = (\mathbf{q}^{-1} T_{s'}^{-1} + 1) \sum_{y \in W_{\lambda'}, y s' > y} \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) - \ell(y)} X_y.$$

Since $(\xi_\lambda \otimes X_w) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}} = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(w_2)} (\xi_\lambda \otimes X_{w_1}) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}}$ and $X_{w_1} (\mathbf{q}^{-1} T_{s'}^{-1} + 1) = (\mathbf{q}^{-1} T_s^{-1} + 1) X_{w_1}$ it follows that $(\xi_\lambda \otimes X_w) \cdot C_{w_{\lambda'}} = 0$ as required (recall that $\xi_\lambda \cdot T_s = -\mathbf{q}^{-1} \xi_\lambda$ for all $s \in J_\lambda$). \square

3.2 The subalgebra $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, \tilde{H}C_{w_{\lambda'}})$

In this section we show that the algebra $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, \tilde{H}C_{w_{\lambda'}})$ is commutative.

Definition 3.2. Let $f_\lambda : \tilde{H} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ be the function $f_\lambda(h) = \chi_\lambda(hC_{w_{\lambda'}})$. We extend the definition of $f_\lambda(\cdot)$ to linear operators U acting on M_λ , as in Remark 2.29.

Theorem 3.3. We have $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}) = f_\lambda(h)\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}})$ for all $h \in \tilde{H}$.

Proof. We have

$$[\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v} = \sum_{u_1, u_2 \in {}^\lambda W} [\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u, u_1} [\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_1, u_2} [\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_2, v}.$$

By Proposition 3.1 this is zero unless $u = u_\lambda x$ and $v = u_\lambda y$ for some $x, y \in W_{\lambda'}$, and moreover in the sum $u_1 = u_\lambda x'$ and $u_2 = u_\lambda y'$ with $x', y' \in W_{\lambda'}$, and hence

$$[\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_\lambda x, u_\lambda y} = \mathbf{q}^{\mathbf{a}_\lambda - \ell(x) - \ell(y)} \sum_{x', y' \in W_{\lambda'}} \mathbf{q}^{\mathbf{a}_\lambda - \ell(x') - \ell(y')} [\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_\lambda x', u_\lambda y'},$$

and so $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}) = f'_\lambda(h)\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}})$ where

$$f'_\lambda(h) = \sum_{x, y \in W_{\lambda'}} \mathbf{q}^{\mathbf{a}_\lambda - \ell(x) - \ell(y)} [\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_\lambda x, u_\lambda y}.$$

Using the formula $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}) = f'_\lambda(h)\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}})$ and Proposition 3.1 we have

$$\chi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}) = f'_\lambda(h)\chi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}) = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2) f'_\lambda(h).$$

On the other hand, we have

$$\chi_\lambda(C_{w_{\lambda'}}, hC_{w_{\lambda'}}) = \chi_\lambda(hC_{w_{\lambda'}}^2) = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2) \chi_\lambda(hC_{w_{\lambda'}}),$$

and thus $f'_\lambda(h) = \chi_\lambda(hC_{w_{\lambda'}})$ as required. \square

Corollary 3.4. *The algebra $\pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} \widetilde{H} C_{W_{\lambda'}})$ of $\pi_\lambda(\widetilde{H})$ is commutative.*

Proof. For $h_1, h_2 \in \widetilde{H}$ we have

$$\pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} h_1 C_{W_{\lambda'}}) \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} h_2 C_{W_{\lambda'}}) = f_\lambda(h_1) f_\lambda(h_2) \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}}^2) = \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} h_2 C_{W_{\lambda'}}) \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} h_1 C_{W_{\lambda'}})$$

hence the result. \square

The following property will be useful later.

Corollary 3.5. *We have $f_\lambda(\bar{h}) = \overline{f_\lambda(h)}$ for all $h \in \widetilde{H}$.*

Proof. This follows from Lemma 2.27 and the definition of f_λ . \square

3.3 G_λ symmetry of $f_\lambda(h)$

Recall the definition of ψ_λ from Section 2.6. In particular, $\psi_\lambda(X^\gamma) = v^{(\gamma, 2\rho_\lambda)} \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$. We extend ψ_λ to rational functions in X whose denominators do not vanish on applying ψ_λ .

Let

$$c_{\lambda'}(X) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+} \frac{1 - q^{-2} X^{-\alpha}}{1 - X^{-\alpha}}.$$

Lemma 3.6. *If $u \in {}^\lambda W$ then $\psi_\lambda(u \cdot c_{\lambda'}(X)) = 0$ unless $u \in u_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$.*

Proof. Since

$$\psi_\lambda(u \cdot c_{\lambda'}(X)) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+} \frac{1 - q^{-2} v^{-\langle u\alpha, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^{-u\alpha}}{1 - v^{-\langle u\alpha, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^{-u\alpha}}$$

one just needs to show that if $u \in {}^\lambda W$ with $u \notin u_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$ then $u\alpha = \alpha_s$ for some $\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ and $s \in J_\lambda$ (because then $\zeta_\lambda^{-u\alpha} = 1$ and $v^{-\langle u\alpha, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} = (-q^{-1})^{\langle -\alpha_s, 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} = q^2$, killing the term in the product). The argument is similar to Proposition 3.1. Let $u \in {}^\lambda W$ with $u \notin u_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$. Write $u = u_1 u_2$ with u_1 being $J_{\lambda'}$ -reduced on the right, and $u_2 \in W_{\lambda'}$. Since $u \notin u_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$ we have $u_1 \neq u_\lambda$. Since $J_{\lambda'}$ is contained in the right ascent set of u_1 , and $A_\lambda(u_1) \neq J_{\lambda'}$ (by Theorem 1.11) there is $s' \in J_{\lambda'}$ with $\ell(u_1 s') = \ell(u_1) + 1$ and $u_1 s' = s u_1$ (see [1, p.79]). But then $u_1 \alpha_{s'} = \alpha_s$. Let $\alpha = u_2^{-1} \alpha_{s'}$. Then $\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ (because $u_2 \in W_{\lambda'}$, and if $u_2^{-1} \alpha_{s'} < 0$ then u is not J_λ -reduced on the left as $u_2^{-1} u_1^{-1} \alpha_s = u_2^{-1} \alpha_{s'} = \alpha$ giving that α_s is in the left descent set of u). Then $u\alpha = \alpha_s$ as required. \square

Lemma 3.7. *We have $\psi_\lambda(u_\lambda \cdot p(X)) \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ for all $p(X) \in \mathbb{R}[X]^{W_{\lambda'}}$.*

Proof. It is sufficient to prove the result for the monomials $p(X) = \sum_{\gamma' \in W_{\lambda'} \cdot \gamma} X^{\gamma'}$ with $\gamma \in P$. If $g \in G_\lambda$ then

$$g \cdot \psi_\lambda(u_\lambda \cdot p(X)) = \sum_{\gamma' \in W_{\lambda'} \cdot \gamma} v^{\langle u_\lambda \gamma', 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^{g u_\lambda \gamma'}.$$

Writing $g u_\lambda \gamma' = u_\lambda (u_\lambda^{-1} g u_\lambda) \gamma'$ and noting that $(u_\lambda^{-1} g u_\lambda) \gamma' \in W_{\lambda'} \cdot \gamma$ (see Proposition 2.10), we change variable in the sum to $\gamma'' = u_\lambda^{-1} g u_\lambda \gamma'$, giving

$$g \cdot \psi_\lambda(u_\lambda \cdot p(X)) = \sum_{\gamma'' \in W_{\lambda'} \cdot \gamma} v^{\langle g^{-1} u_\lambda \gamma'', 2\rho_\lambda \rangle} \zeta_\lambda^{u_\lambda \gamma''}.$$

By (2.5) we have $\langle g^{-1} u_\lambda \gamma'', 2\rho_\lambda \rangle = \langle u_\lambda \gamma'', 2\rho_\lambda \rangle$, and hence $g \cdot \psi_\lambda(u_\lambda \cdot p(X)) = \psi_\lambda(u_\lambda \cdot p(X))$ as required. \square

The following theorem connects the algebra $\pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}} \tilde{H} C_{W_{\lambda'}})$ of $\pi_\lambda(\tilde{H})$ to the ring of G_λ -symmetric functions.

Theorem 3.8. *We have $f_\lambda(h) \in R[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ for all $h \in \tilde{H}$.*

Proof. Each element of the Hecke algebra can be written as a linear combination of the elements U_w , $w \in W$, with “coefficients” being rational functions (in the variables X^γ) whose denominators do not vanish on applying ψ_λ . Therefore, by linearity of f_λ , it is sufficient to prove that $f_\lambda(p(X)U_v)$ is G_λ -symmetric, where $v \in W$ and where $p(X)$ is a rational function of the form described above. By definition we have

$$f_\lambda(p(X)U_v) = \chi_\lambda(p(X)U_v C_{W_{\lambda'}}),$$

and we shall compute this character below.

By Theorem 2.31 we have

$$C_{W_{\lambda'}} = \sum_{w \in W_{\lambda'}} \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) - \ell(w)} c_{\lambda', w}(X) U_w \quad \text{where} \quad c_{\lambda', w}(X) = \prod_{\beta \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ \setminus \Phi(w)} \frac{1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^{-\beta}}{1 - X^{-\beta}}$$

(note that $c_{\lambda', e}(X) = c_{\lambda'}(X)$). Thus

$$\chi_\lambda(p(X)U_v C_{W_{\lambda'}}) = \sum_{w \in W_{\lambda'}} \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) - \ell(w)} \chi_\lambda(p(X)(v \cdot c_{\lambda', w}(X))U_v U_w).$$

Recall that $U_v U_w$ is a rational function multiple of U_{vw} , and that $\pi_\lambda(r(X))$ is diagonal (in the basis of intertwiners) for all rational functions $r(X)$ with non-vanishing denominator on the module, see Proposition 2.30. Thus, since $\chi_\lambda(U_y) = 0$ unless $y = e$, we have

$$\chi_\lambda(p(X)U_v C_{W_{\lambda'}}) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } v \notin W_{\lambda'} \\ \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) - \ell(v)} \chi_\lambda(p(X)(v \cdot c_{\lambda', v^{-1}}(X))U_v U_{v^{-1}}) & \text{if } v \in W_{\lambda'}. \end{cases}$$

We compute

$$v \cdot c_{\lambda', v^{-1}}(X) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ \setminus \Phi(v)} \frac{1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^{-\alpha}}{1 - X^{-\alpha}}$$

and repeatedly applying the formula for U_j^2 from Proposition 2.30 we have

$$U_v U_{v^{-1}} = \mathbf{q}^{2\ell(v)} \prod_{\beta \in \Phi(v)} \frac{(1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^{-\beta})(1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^\beta)}{(1 - X^{-\beta})(1 - X^\beta)}.$$

Thus, if $v \in W_{\lambda'}$, we have

$$(v \cdot c_{\lambda', v^{-1}}(X))U_v U_{v^{-1}} = \mathbf{q}^{2\ell(v)} c_{\lambda'}(X) \prod_{\beta \in \Phi(v)} \frac{1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^\beta}{1 - X^\beta},$$

and it follows (by computing the trace using the basis of intertwiners) that

$$f_\lambda(p(X)U_v) = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(w_{\lambda'}) + \ell(v)} \sum_{u \in {}^\lambda W} \psi_\lambda \left(u \cdot \left(p(X) c_{\lambda'}(X) \prod_{\beta \in \Phi(v)} \frac{1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} X^\beta}{1 - X^\beta} \right) \right).$$

By Lemma 3.6 we have $\psi_\lambda(u \cdot c_{\lambda'}(X)) = 0$ unless $u \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$, and so the sum over ${}^\lambda W$ becomes a sum over $W_{\lambda'}$, giving

$$f_\lambda(p(X)U_v) = \mathfrak{q}^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'}) + \ell(v)} \psi_\lambda \left(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \cdot \left(\sum_{y \in W_{\lambda'}} p(yX) c_{\lambda'}(yX) \prod_{\beta \in \Phi(v)} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2} X^{y\beta}}{1 - X^{y\beta}} \right) \right). \quad (3.1)$$

The sum is $W_{\lambda'}$ -invariant, and the result follows from Lemma 3.7. \square

Remark 3.9. The proof of Theorem 3.8 shows that $f_\lambda(p(X)U_v) = 0$ if $v \notin W_{\lambda'}$, and (3.1) computes $f_\lambda(h)$ explicitly when h is written in the form $h = \sum_{v \in W} p_v(X)U_v$.

We note the following corollary.

Corollary 3.10. *For $\gamma \in P$ we have*

$$f_\lambda(X^\gamma) = \chi_\lambda(X^\gamma C_{\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'}}) = \mathfrak{q}^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})} \psi_\lambda(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \cdot P_\gamma^{\lambda'}(X))$$

where $P_\gamma^{\lambda'}(X)$ is the λ' -relative Macdonald spherical function

$$P_\gamma^{\lambda'}(X) = \sum_{y \in W_{\lambda'}} X^{y\gamma} \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2} X^{-y\alpha}}{1 - X^{-y\alpha}} = \sum_{y \in W_{\lambda'}} y \cdot (X^\gamma c_{\lambda'}(X)).$$

Proof. This is a corollary of (3.1), Theorem 3.3, and Theorem 3.8. \square

3.4 λ -relative Satake isomorphism

Let \mathbf{R}' be the ring \mathbf{R} where we adjoined the inverse of $W_{\lambda'}(\mathfrak{q}^2)$. In this section we work with the Hecke algebra $\tilde{H}_{\mathbf{R}'}$ with scalars extended to \mathbf{R}' . Thus our representation π_λ is over the ring $\mathbf{R}'[\zeta_\lambda]$. Then we can consider the element

$$\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} = \frac{\mathfrak{q}^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})}}{W_{\lambda'}(\mathfrak{q}^2)} C_{\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'}}.$$

With this normalisation we have $\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}^2 = \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}$, and the algebra

$$\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} \tilde{H}_{\mathbf{R}'} \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$$

is unital (with identity $\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}$) and commutative (by Corollary 3.4).

We normalise f_λ by

$$\tilde{f}_\lambda(h) = \frac{\mathfrak{q}^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})}}{W_{\lambda'}(\mathfrak{q}^2)} f_\lambda(h),$$

and then by Theorem 3.3 we have $\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$.

We postpone the proof of the following lemma until Section 7.2, without introducing any circularity in the arguments.

Lemma 3.11. *The map $f_\lambda : \tilde{H} \rightarrow \mathbf{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ is surjective.*

Proof. See Section 7.2 for the proof. \square

Theorem 3.12. *We have $\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} \tilde{H}_{\mathbf{R}'} \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) \cong \mathbf{R}'[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, with the isomorphism given by*

$$\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) \leftrightarrow \tilde{f}_\lambda(h).$$

Proof. Let $\Theta : \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} \widetilde{H}_{\mathbf{R}'} \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) \rightarrow \mathbf{R}'[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ be given by $\Theta(A) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h)$ whenever $A = \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$. It is clear that if $\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_1 \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_2 \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$ then $\tilde{f}_\lambda(h_1) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h_2)$, and by Theorem 3.8 we have $\tilde{f}_\lambda(h) \in \mathbf{R}'[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, and so Θ is well defined. Surjectivity is Lemma 3.11. For injectivity, if $A_i = \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_i \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$, $i = 1, 2$, and $\Theta(A_1) = \Theta(A_2)$ then

$$A_1 = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h_1) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = \Theta(A_1) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = \Theta(A_2) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h_2) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) = A_2.$$

Finally, to check that Θ is a homomorphism, if $A_i = \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_i \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})$ (for $i = 1, 2$) then

$$\Theta(A_1 A_2) = \Theta(\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_1 \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'}) \pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'} h_2 \mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(h_1) \tilde{f}_\lambda(h_2) \Theta(\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})).$$

Since $\Theta(\pi_\lambda(\mathbf{1}_{\lambda'})) = \tilde{f}_\lambda(1) = 1$ the result follows. \square

Remark 3.13. To recover the classical Satake isomorphism, take $\lambda = (1^{n+1})$ (that is, the lowest two-sided cell). Then π_λ is the principal series representation, and it is known that this is a faithful representation of \tilde{H} (this can be easily proved using the intertwiners). Thus $\pi_\lambda(\tilde{H}) \cong \tilde{H}$, and the classical Satake isomorphism follows from Theorem 3.12.

4 The killing property and boundedness

In this section we prove two important properties:

- (1) *The killing property:* The representation π_λ kills all Kazhdan-Lusztig elements C_w from lower or incomparable cells than Δ_λ (see Theorem 4.3).
- (2) *Boundedness:* The degree in \mathfrak{q} of the entries of the matrices $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ for $w \in \widetilde{W}$ is bounded by $\ell(w_{\lambda'})$, and if the bound is attained then $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ (see Theorem 4.7).

The boundedness property allows us to define λ -leading matrices $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)$ in Section 4.3. The ring \mathfrak{C}_λ of λ -leading matrices will ultimately be seen to be isomorphic to \mathcal{J}_λ (see Theorem 5.8).

4.1 The killing property

Lemma 4.1. *Let $\lambda, \mu \vdash n + 1$. If $\mu \not\geq \lambda$ then $u\Phi_{\mu'} \cap \{\alpha_j \mid j \in J_\lambda\} \neq \emptyset$ for all $u \in {}^\lambda W$.*

Proof. We will show that if $u \in {}^\lambda W$ with $u\Phi_{\mu'} \cap \{\alpha_j \mid j \in J_\lambda\} = \emptyset$ then $\mu \geq \lambda$. Write $u = u_1 u_2$ with u_1 being $J_{\mu'}$ -reduced on the right and $u_2 \in W_{J_{\mu'}}$. Then $u_1 \in {}^\lambda W$ (being a prefix of $u \in {}^\lambda W$), and $u\Phi_{\mu'} = u_1\Phi_{\mu'}$. We have $J_{\mu'} \subseteq A(u_1)$ (with $A(u_1)$ the right ascent set of u_1), and it follows that $J_{\mu'} \subseteq A_\lambda(u_1)$ (for if $s' \in J_{\mu'}$ with $u_1 s' \notin {}^\lambda W$ then $u_1 s' = s u_1$ for some $s \in J_\lambda$, giving $u_1 \alpha_{s'} = \alpha_s$ contradicting $u_1\Phi_{\mu'} \cap \{\alpha_j \mid j \in J_\lambda\} = \emptyset$). In particular $\mu' \leq \mu(u_1, \lambda)$, and by Lemma 1.10 we have $\mu(u_1, \lambda) \leq \lambda'$. Thus $\mu \geq \lambda$ as required. \square

Lemma 4.2. *If $\mu \not\geq \lambda$ then $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\mu'}}) = 0$.*

Proof. Applying π_λ to the equation in Theorem 2.31 gives

$$\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\mu'}}) = \mathfrak{q}^{\ell(w_{\mu'})} \sum_{w \in W_{\mu'}} \mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w)} \pi_\lambda(c_w^{\mu'}(X) U_w) \quad \text{where} \quad c_w^{\mu'}(X) = \prod_{\beta \in \Phi_{\mu'}^+ \setminus \Phi(w)} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2} X^{-\beta}}{1 - X^{-\beta}}.$$

In the basis of intertwiners, the matrices $\pi_\lambda(U_w)$ (for $w \in W$) have distinct support (the places of the nonzero entries; because the u th row of $\pi_\lambda(U_w)$ is either 0, or has an entry only in the uw

position in the case $uw \in {}^\lambda W$, see Proposition 2.30). Since $\pi_\lambda(c_w^{\mu'}(X))$ is diagonal (in the intertwiner basis) it follows that $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\mu'}}) = 0$ if and only if

$$\pi_\lambda(c_w^{\mu'}(X)U_w) = 0 \quad \text{for all } w \in W_{\mu'}.$$

This, in turn, is equivalent to the statement

$$(\xi_\lambda \otimes U_u) \cdot c_w^{\mu'}(X)U_w = 0 \quad \text{for all } u \in {}^\lambda W \text{ and } w \in W_{\mu'}.$$

We have

$$(\xi_\lambda \otimes U_u) \cdot c_w^{\mu'}(X)U_w = \left(\prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{\mu'}^+ \setminus \Phi(w)} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}\psi_\lambda(X^{-u\alpha})}{1 - \psi_\lambda(X^{-u\alpha})} \right) (\xi_\lambda \otimes U_u U_w). \quad (4.1)$$

Since $\mu \not\geq \lambda$ Lemma 4.1 gives $u\Phi_{\mu'} \cap \{\alpha_j \mid j \in J_\lambda\} \neq \emptyset$ for all $u \in {}^\lambda W$. Since $U_u U_w$ is a rational multiple of U_{uw} we have that if $uw \notin {}^\lambda W$ then $(\xi_\lambda \otimes U_u) \cdot c_w^{\mu'}(X)U_w = 0$. So assume that $uw \in {}^\lambda W$. By assumption there is $j \in J_\lambda$ such that $u^{-1}\alpha_j = \beta \in \Phi_{\mu'}^+$. Since $u \in {}^\lambda W$ we have $\beta > 0$, and so $\beta \in \Phi_{\mu'}^+$. Moreover, $w^{-1}\beta = (uw)^{-1}\alpha_j > 0$ because $uw \in {}^\lambda W$ by assumption. Thus $\beta \in \Phi_{\mu'}^+ \setminus \Phi(w)$. Thus β appears in the above product, and the corresponding factor is

$$\frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}\psi_\lambda(X^{-u\beta})}{1 - \psi_\lambda(X^{-u\beta})} = \frac{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2}\psi_\lambda(X^{-\alpha_j})}{1 - \psi_\lambda(X^{-\alpha_j})} = 0$$

(as $j \in J_\lambda$, and so $\psi_\lambda(X^{\alpha_j}) = \mathfrak{q}^{-2}$). Thus $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\mu'}}) = 0$. \square

Recall that Δ_λ denotes the two sided cell of \widetilde{W} containing w_λ .

Theorem 4.3. *Let $\lambda, \mu \vdash n + 1$. If $w \in \Delta_\mu$ with $\mu \not\geq \lambda$ then $\pi_\lambda(C_w) = 0$.*

Proof. Let $w \in \Delta_\mu$. By Theorem 1.13, there exist $h, h' \in \widetilde{H}$ such that

$$hC_{w_{\mu'}}h' = C_w + \sum_{z \in \widetilde{W}, z <_{LR} w_{\mu'}} a_z C_z \quad \text{with } a_z \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Assume that $a_z \neq 0$. Then $z \in \Delta_\nu$ where $\nu < \mu$. It follows that $\nu \not\geq \lambda$ and by a straightforward induction and Lemma 4.2, we get that $\pi_\lambda(C_z) = 0$. By Lemma 4.2, we have $\pi_\lambda(C_{w_{\mu'}}) = 0$ which implies that $\pi_\lambda(C_w) = 0$ as required. \square

4.2 Boundedness

Given an expression $\vec{w} = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_\ell} \pi$, we define the *reversed* expression by

$$\text{rev}(\vec{w}) = s_{\pi^{-1}(i_\ell)} \cdots s_{\pi^{-1}(i_1)} \pi^{-1}.$$

If \vec{w} is a reduced expression for w , then $\text{rev}(\vec{w})$ is a reduced expression for w^{-1} .

We now define an involution $p \mapsto p^{-1}$ on the set of all λ -folded alcove paths. Roughly speaking, this involution is given by “reading the path backwards”.

Definition 4.4. Let $p = (v_0, v_1, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell \pi)$ be a λ -folded alcove path with $\text{wt}(p) = \gamma$. The *inverse alcove path* is

$$p^{-1} = (\tau_\gamma^{-1} v_\ell \pi, \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{\ell-1} \pi, \dots, \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_1 \pi, \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_0 \pi, \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_0).$$

Lemma 4.5. *Let p be a λ -folded alcove path of type \vec{w} starting at $u \in {}^\lambda W$ with $\theta^\lambda(p) = v$ and $\text{wt}(p) = \gamma$. Then p^{-1} is a λ -folded alcove path of type $\text{rev}(\vec{w})$ starting at $v \in {}^\lambda W$ with $\theta^\lambda(p^{-1}) = u$ and $\text{wt}(p^{-1}) = (-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}$. Moreover $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p^{-1}) = \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p)$, and the map $p \mapsto p^{-1}$ is a bijection from $\{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, u) \mid \theta^\lambda(p) = v\} \rightarrow \{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\text{rev}(\vec{w}), v) \mid \theta^\lambda(p) = u\}$.*

Proof. Let $\vec{w} = s_{i_1} \cdots s_{i_\ell} \pi$ and $p = (v_0, v_1, \dots, v_\ell, v_\ell \pi)$, and write $p^{-1} = (v'_0, v'_1, \dots, v'_{\ell-1}, v'_\ell, v'_\ell \pi^{-1})$. Thus $v'_k = \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{\ell-k} \pi$ for $1 \leq k \leq \ell$. We have

$$v'_{k-1} v'_k = (\tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{\ell-k+1} \pi)^{-1} (\tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{\ell-k} \pi) = \pi^{-1} v_{\ell-k+1}^{-1} v_{\ell-k} \pi \in \{1, s_{\pi^{-1}(i_{\ell-k})}\}$$

(because $v_{k-1}^{-1} v_k \in \{1, s_{i_k}\}$ by definition of alcove paths). Thus p^{-1} is a path of type $\text{rev}(\vec{w})$. We must show that this path is λ -folded.

Since $v_k \mathcal{A}_0 \in \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ (by definition of λ -folded alcove paths) we have $v'_k \mathcal{A}_0 \in \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ for all $1 \leq k \leq \ell$ (as τ_γ^{-1} preserves \mathcal{A}_λ by (2.6)), and so the path p^{-1} stays in \mathcal{A}_λ . Since τ_γ^{-1} preserves the boundary of \mathcal{A}_λ it follows that if (v_{k-1}, v_k) is a bounce (in p), then $(v'_{\ell-k}, v'_{\ell-k+1})$ is a bounce (in p^{-1}). Thus to show that p^{-1} is a λ -folded alcove path we must show that if (v_{k+1}, v_k) is a (necessarily positive) fold in p , then $(v'_{\ell-k}, v'_{\ell-k+1})$ is a positive fold in p^{-1} . Thus suppose that $v_{k-1} = v_k$ with $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0 \in \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ such that $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0$ is on the positive side of the hyperplane separating $v_{k-1} \mathcal{A}_0$ and $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0$. Since $v_{k-1} s_{i_k} \mathcal{A}_0 \in \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ this hyperplane is in a direction $\alpha \in \Phi^+$ with $\alpha \notin \Phi_\lambda$. Since $v'_{\ell-k} = \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_k \pi = \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{k-1} \pi$ we have $v'_{\ell-k} \mathcal{A}_0 = \tau_\gamma^{-1} v_{k-1} \mathcal{A}_0$, and since $\tau_\gamma^{-1} = t_{(-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}} y_{(-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}}$ with $y_{(-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}} \in W_\lambda$ it follows that $v'_{\ell-k} \mathcal{A}_0$ is on the positive side of the hyperplane separating $v'_{\ell-k} \mathcal{A}_0$ from $v'_{\ell-k} s_{\pi^{-1}(i_{\ell-k+1})} \mathcal{A}_0$, and that this hyperplane is in a direction $\alpha' \in \Phi^+$ with $\alpha' \notin \Phi_\lambda$. Thus $(v'_{\ell-k}, v'_{\ell-k+1})$ is a positively oriented fold, and so p^{-1} is a λ -folded alcove path.

Since folds and bounces are preserved under the map $p \mapsto p^{-1}$ we have $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p^{-1}) = \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p)$. Moreover, we have $v_\ell \pi = \tau_\gamma v$ and hence $v'_0 = v$, and since $v'_\ell \pi^{-1} = \tau_\gamma^{-1} u = \tau_{(-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}} u$ we have $\text{wt}(p^{-1}) = (-\gamma)^{(\lambda)}$ and $\theta^\lambda(p^{-1}) = u$. It is clear that $(p^{-1})^{-1} = p$ and so the map $p \mapsto p^{-1}$ is an involution, and hence is bijective. \square

We define a conjugation operation on $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ by linearly extending $\text{conj}(\zeta_\lambda^\gamma) = \zeta_\lambda^{-\gamma}$. We then define an anti-involution $*$ on $\pi_\lambda(\tilde{H})$ by transposing the matrix $\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ and performing conjugation entry-wise. The following lemma explains the relation with the usual $*$ anti-involution on \tilde{H} defined by

$$\left(\sum a_w T_w \right)^* = \sum a_w T_{w^{-1}}. \quad (4.2)$$

Lemma 4.6. *For all $h \in \tilde{H}$ we have $\pi_\lambda(h^*) = \pi_\lambda(h)^*$.*

Proof. It is equivalent to prove $\pi_\lambda(h) = \pi_\lambda(h^*)^*$, and it is sufficient to prove this for $h = T_w$ with $w \in \tilde{W}$. By Theorem 2.28 and Lemma 4.5 we have

$$[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v} = \sum_{\{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{w}, u) \mid \theta^\lambda(p) = v\}} \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \zeta_\lambda^{\text{wt}(p)} = \sum_{\{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\text{rev}(\vec{w}), v) \mid \theta^\lambda(p) = u\}} \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \zeta_\lambda^{-\text{wt}(p)},$$

and the latter equals $[\pi_\lambda(T_w^*; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{v,u}$. \square

Theorem 4.7. *The degree in \mathfrak{q} of the entries of the matrices $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ for $w \in \tilde{W}$ is bounded by $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$. Moreover, if $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ then $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ (the two sided cell containing $\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}$).*

Proof. Let $N = \max\{\deg[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v} \mid w \in \widetilde{W}, u, v \in {}^\lambda W\}$ which is well defined by [10, Theorem 5.13]. Let w be such that $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains degree N , and suppose that this degree is attained on the u th row of $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$. Let $v_1, \dots, v_k \in {}^\lambda W$ be the columns with $\deg[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v_j} = N$ for $1 \leq j \leq k$. Write

$$[\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v_j} = a_j(\zeta_\lambda) \mathbf{q}^N + (\text{terms of strictly lower degree}), \text{ with } a_j(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda].$$

By Lemma 4.6 we have $[\pi_\lambda(T_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{v_j,u} = a_j(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) \mathbf{q}^N + (\text{terms of strictly lower degree})$. Using triangularity, we have also $[\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,v_j} = a_j(\zeta) \mathbf{q}^N + (\text{terms of strictly lower degree})$ and $[\pi_\lambda(C_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{v_j,u} = a_j(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) \mathbf{q}^N + (\text{terms of strictly lower degree})$. Thus

$$[\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,u} = [a_1(\zeta_\lambda) a_1(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) + \dots + a_k(\zeta_\lambda) a_k(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})] \mathbf{q}^{2N} + \dots,$$

where the omitted terms in the sum are of strictly lower degree. We claim that the coefficient of \mathbf{q}^{2N} cannot vanish. To see this, note that if $a(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ with $a(\zeta_\lambda) = \sum_{\gamma \in P(\lambda)} a_\gamma \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$ with $a_\gamma \in \mathbb{Z}$ then

$$a(\zeta_\lambda) a(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) = \sum_{\gamma_1, \gamma_2} a_{\gamma_1} a_{\gamma_2} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_1 - \gamma_2} = \sum_{\gamma} a_\gamma^2 + \text{terms involving } \zeta_\lambda.$$

In particular, the constant term is strictly positive. Since $[a_1(\zeta_\lambda) a_1(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) + \dots + a_k(\zeta_\lambda) a_k(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})]$ is a sum of terms of this form, it cannot vanish. In summary, $\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains degree $2N$ in the (u, u) -entry.

On the other hand,

$$\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \sum_z h_{w, w^{-1}, z} \pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda). \quad (4.3)$$

By Theorem 4.3 the sum is over z in two-sided cells Δ_μ with $\mu \geq \lambda$, and hence $\mathbf{a}(z) \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ for all such z . Since N was the maximal degree of all $\pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$, we have $\deg \pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \leq N$. Since $\deg h_{w, w^{-1}, z} \leq \mathbf{a}(z)$ it follows that the maximum degree on the right hand side is $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) + N$. Thus $2N \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) + N$, hence the representation is bounded by $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$.

Suppose now that $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains the optimal degree $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, in position (u, v) , say. As explained above, $\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{w^{-1}}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ obtains degree $2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ in position (u, u) , and then (4.3) implies that there exists $z \geq_{LR} \mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}$ such that $\deg h_{w, w^{-1}, z} = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ and $\deg[\pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u,u} = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$. Thus $\mathbf{a}(z) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ (because $\mathbf{a}(z) \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$) and hence $z \sim_{LR} \mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}$ by P11 (see Section 1.6). But then P8 gives $w \sim_R z$, and so $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ as required. \square

The following corollary verifies [10, Conjecture 5.16] for type $\tilde{\mathbf{A}}_n$.

Corollary 4.8. *The set of elements $w \in \widetilde{W}$ such that the matrix $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains the bound $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ is a subset of the two-sided cell Δ_λ .*

Proof. This is immediate from Theorem 4.7. \square

Later we will be able to improve on Corollary 4.8 to show that the set of elements recognised by $(\pi_\lambda, M_\lambda, \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ is precisely Δ_λ (that is, π_λ recognises Δ_λ , see Theorem 5.7). This improvement will require the asymptotic Plancherel Theorem.

Remark 4.9. The connection between the bound on matrix entries, and the bound on $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p)$ for λ -folded alcove paths, is rather subtle (c.f. Theorem 2.28). For example, consider \tilde{A}_4 with $\lambda = (2, 1, 1, 1)$ (so $J_\lambda = \{1\}$), and let $\vec{w} = 434234123$. We have $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ (one way to see this is to compute $\pi_\lambda(T_w)_{e, s_2 s_3 s_4} = \mathbf{q}^6 - 3\mathbf{q}^4 + 4\mathbf{q}^2 - 4 + 4\mathbf{q}^{-2} - 3\mathbf{q}^{-4} + \mathbf{q}^{-6}$, and hence the bound $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) = 6$ is attained, and apply Theorem 4.7). However we note that individual paths can attain a higher degree. For example, the path $p_1 = \hat{4}\hat{3}\hat{4}\hat{2}\hat{3}\hat{4}\hat{1}\hat{2}\hat{3}$ (where \hat{i} indicates a fold) is a λ -folded alcove path of type \vec{w} starting at e and ending at e , and we have $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_1) = (\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{q}^{-1})^7$, which has degree 7. The leading term of $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_1)$ is cancelled by another path $p_2 = \hat{4}\hat{3}\hat{4}\hat{2}\hat{3}\hat{4}\hat{1}\hat{2}\hat{3}$ (where \check{i} indicates a bounce) starting and ending at e . Indeed we have $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_2) = -\mathbf{q}^{-1}(\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{q}^{-1})^8$ and so $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_1) + \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_2) = \mathbf{q}^{-1}(\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{q}^{-1})^7$, which has degree 6. In fact, further cancellations occur – there are 14 λ -folded alcove paths of type \vec{w} starting and ending at e , and summing the associated $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p)$ terms gives (by Theorem 2.28) $[\pi_\lambda(T_w)]_{e,e} = -\mathbf{q} + 2\mathbf{q}^{-1} - 3\mathbf{q}^{-5} + 3\mathbf{q}^{-7} - \mathbf{q}^{-9}$.

4.3 Leading matrices

The following definition is modelled by the work of Geck [6, 7] in the finite dimensional case, and extends the concepts introduced by the second and fourth authors in [11, 12]. For $p(\zeta_\lambda) \in (\mathbb{Z}[\mathbf{q}^{-1}])[\zeta_\lambda]$ let $\text{sp}_0(p(\zeta_\lambda)) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$ denote the specialisation of $p(\zeta_\lambda)$ at $\mathbf{q}^{-1} = 0$. We extend this definition entrywise to matrices over $(\mathbb{Z}[\mathbf{q}^{-1}])[\zeta_\lambda]$.

Definition 4.10. The λ -leading matrix of $w \in \tilde{W}$ is

$$\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) = \text{sp}_0(\mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)) \in \text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]).$$

This specialisation exists by Theorem 4.7, and if $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \neq 0$ then $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ by Corollary 4.8.

In particular, by Proposition 3.1 we have

$$\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) = E_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda}, \tag{4.4}$$

where $E_{u,v}$ denotes the matrix with 1 in the (u, v) -place, and 0 elsewhere.

Let

$$\mathfrak{C}_\lambda = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \mid w \in \Delta_\lambda\} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathfrak{C} = \bigoplus_{\lambda \vdash n+1} \mathfrak{C}_\lambda.$$

The following lemma shows that we may replace C_w by T_w in the definition of $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$. We will use this result frequently.

Lemma 4.11. *We have $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) = \text{sp}_0(\mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda))$.*

Proof. This follows from Theorem 4.7 and triangularity between the C_w and T_w bases. \square

Recall the definition of $\gamma_{x,y,z^{-1}} \in \mathbb{Z}$ from Definition 1.15. In the following proposition we show that \mathfrak{C}_λ is an associative \mathbb{Z} -algebra.

Proposition 4.12. *The \mathbb{Z} -module \mathfrak{C}_λ is an associative \mathbb{Z} -algebra under matrix multiplication. Moreover, for $x, y \in \Delta_\lambda$ we have*

$$\mathbf{c}_\lambda(x)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(y) = \sum_{z \in \Delta_\lambda} \gamma_{x,y,z^{-1}} \mathbf{c}_\lambda(z).$$

Thus the linear map $\mathcal{J}_\lambda \rightarrow \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$, $\mathbf{t}_w \mapsto \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$, is a surjective homomorphism of unital rings.

Proof. For $x, y \in \Delta_\lambda$ we have

$$[\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(C_x; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)][\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(C_y; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)] = \sum_{z \in \widetilde{W}} [\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} h_{x,y,z}][\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)].$$

By Definition 4.10 the left hand side specialises to $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(x)\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(y)$. By Theorem 4.3 the sum on the right is over $z \in \Delta_\mu$ with $\mu \geq \lambda$ (for all other terms vanish). Thus the sum is over elements z in two-sided cells higher than, or equal to, Δ_λ , and hence $\deg(\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} h_{x,y,z}) \leq 0$ for these terms. Thus each term $[\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} h_{x,y,z}][\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(w_{\lambda'})} \pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]$ can be specialised at $\mathfrak{q}^{-1} = 0$. If this specialisation is nonzero, then necessarily $\deg \pi_\lambda(C_z; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \ell(w_{\lambda'})$, and so $z \in \Delta_\lambda$ by Corollary 4.8, and the result follows. \square

5 The asymptotic Plancherel Theorem

In this section we prove an *asymptotic Plancherel Theorem* for type $\tilde{\mathbb{A}}_n$. This notion was introduced in [11, 12], and Proposition 5.4 confirms [11, Conjecture 9.8] and [10, Conjecture 5.15] for affine type A. The asymptotic Plancherel Theorem will play a crucial role, often leading to efficient proofs of certain statements (for example, see Theorems 5.7, 5.8, and Claim 3 in the proof of Theorem 7.6). We note that other interesting applications of the Plancherel Theorem in Kazhdan-Lusztig theory have recently been made by Dawydiak [5].

5.1 The Plancherel Theorem for $\tilde{\mathbb{A}}_n$

We first recall the Plancherel Theorem (from [2, 24]). The *canonical trace* on \tilde{H} is the linear function $\text{Tr} : \tilde{H} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ with $\text{Tr}(T_w) = \delta_{w,e}$. Induction on $\ell(v)$ shows that $\text{Tr}(T_u T_{v^{-1}}) = \delta_{u,v}$ for all $u, v \in \tilde{W}$. This implies that $\text{Tr}(h_1 h_2) = \text{Tr}(h_2 h_1)$ for $h_1, h_2 \in \tilde{H}$, and that

$$\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle = \text{Tr}(h_1 h_2^*)$$

defines an inner product on \tilde{H} , with $\langle T_u, T_v \rangle = \delta_{u,v}$ (recall here that $*$ is defined in (4.2)).

The *Plancherel Theorem* is a spectral decomposition of the canonical trace functional (see [24]). We now explicitly describe this decomposition in type $\tilde{\mathbb{A}}_n$. Recall that $\mathfrak{v} = -\mathfrak{q}^{-1}$. Let

$$C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q}) = \mathfrak{q}^{-n(n+1)} \prod_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} \frac{\mathfrak{q}^{\lambda_i^2 - \lambda_i} (1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2})^{\lambda_i}}{1 - \mathfrak{q}^{-2\lambda_i}} \quad \text{and} \quad c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) = \prod_{\substack{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda) \\ 1 \leq k \leq \lambda_j}} \frac{1 - \mathfrak{v}^{\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j}{1 - \mathfrak{v}^{-\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j}.$$

Note that each factor in the numerator of $c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)$ has strictly negative degree, and each factor in the denominator has degree at least 0.

If $p(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$ we write

$$\left[\frac{p(\zeta_\lambda)}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} \right]_{\text{ct}}$$

for the coefficient of ζ_λ^0 in the series expansion of $p(\zeta_\lambda)/(c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}))$, where the rational function is expanded using

$$\frac{1}{1 - \mathfrak{v}^{\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j} = \sum_{r \geq 0} \mathfrak{v}^{(\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k)r} z_i^{-r} z_j^r \quad (5.1)$$

(note that with this choice of expansion, the degree in \mathfrak{q} remains bounded from above).

For $h_1, h_2 \in \tilde{H}$ define

$$\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda = \frac{C_\lambda(\mathbf{q})}{|G_\lambda|} \left[\frac{\chi_\lambda(h_1 h_2^*)}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} \right]_{\text{ct}}.$$

The *Plancherel Theorem* is the following “spectral decomposition” of the inner product $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ (hence the trace functional Tr), proved in [24] and [2].

Theorem 5.1 ([24],[2, Remark 5.6]). *For all $h_1, h_2 \in \tilde{H}$ we have*

$$\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle = \sum_{\lambda \vdash n+1} \langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda.$$

Remark 5.2. The Plancherel Theorem is usually expressed as an analytic statement, and some comments are required for the translation between Theorem 5.1 and this analytic statement from [2, 24]. Specialise $\mathbf{q} \rightarrow q$ with q a real number with $q > 1$, and extend scalars of the Hecke algebra to \mathbb{C} . Let \mathbb{T} be the group of complex numbers of modulus 1. For $\lambda \vdash n+1$ let dz_λ be normalised Haar measure on the group

$$\mathbb{T}_\lambda = \{(z_1, z_2, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)}) \in \mathbb{T}^{r(\lambda)} \mid z_1^{\lambda_1} z_2^{\lambda_2} \dots z_{r(\lambda)}^{\lambda_{r(\lambda)}} = 1\}.$$

On specialising the “variables” $z_1, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)}$ in our representations to complex numbers of modulus 1 with $z_1^{\lambda_1} z_2^{\lambda_2} \dots z_{r(\lambda)}^{\lambda_{r(\lambda)}} = 1$, properties of the Haar measure give

$$\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda = \frac{C_\lambda(q)}{|G_\lambda|} \int_{\mathbb{T}_\lambda} \frac{\chi_\lambda(h_1 h_2^*)}{c^\lambda(z_\lambda) c^\lambda(z_\lambda^{-1})} dz_\lambda,$$

where $\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda$ is defined as above. To see this, expand the integrand into a series in the variables $z_1, \dots, z_{r(\lambda)}$ using (5.1), noting that this choice of expansion gives an absolutely convergent series since $q > 1$. Then integrate term by term using $\int_{\mathbb{T}_\lambda} z_\lambda^\gamma dz_\lambda = \delta_{\gamma,0}$, and hence the integral on the right hand side of the above equation gives the constant term (in z_λ) of the expansion, which by definition is $\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda$. Thus, since $c^\lambda(z_\lambda^{-1}) = \overline{c^\lambda(z_\lambda)}$ for $z_\lambda \in \mathbb{T}_\lambda$ (here the bar indicates complex conjugation) we obtain the analytic expression for the Plancherel Theorem:

$$\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle = \sum_{\lambda \vdash n+1} \frac{C_\lambda(q)}{|G_\lambda|} \int_{\mathbb{T}_\lambda} \chi_\lambda(h_1 h_2^*) d\mu_\lambda(z_\lambda) \quad \text{where} \quad d\mu_\lambda(z_\lambda) = \frac{dz_\lambda}{|c^\lambda(z_\lambda)|^2}.$$

The measure $d\mu_\lambda$ is the *Plancherel measure*.

Moreover, we note that the formula given in Theorem 5.1 also differs from that in [2, Remark 5.6] in the following ways. Firstly, in [2] it is not assumed that $\lambda_1 \geq \lambda_2 \geq \dots$, and combining the contributions to the formula from all orderings changes the numerical constant of $1/|W_\lambda|$ in [2] to $1/|G_\lambda|$ in our definition of $\langle h_1, h_2 \rangle_\lambda$. Secondly, the product formula for the analogue of $c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)$ in [2] has factors common to both numerator and denominator, and cancelling these factors we arrive at our formulation.

Example 5.3. Consider $n = 2$ (type \tilde{A}_2). Then $\mathcal{P}(3) = \{(1, 1, 1), (2, 1), (3)\}$. We have

$$c^{(1,1,1)}(\zeta_{(1,1,1)}) = \frac{(1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} z_1^{-1} z_2)(1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} z_2^{-1} z_3)(1 - \mathbf{q}^{-2} z_1^{-1} z_3)}{(1 - z_1^{-1} z_2)(1 - z_2^{-1} z_3)(1 - z_1^{-1} z_3)} \quad \text{where } z_1 z_2 z_3 = 1$$

$$c^{(2,1)}(\zeta_{(2,1)}) = \frac{1 + \mathbf{q}^{-3} z_1^{-1} z_2}{1 + \mathbf{q} z_1^{-1} z_2} \quad \text{where } z_1^2 z_2 = 1,$$

and $c^{(3)}(\zeta_{(3)}) = 1$. We have $|G_{(1,1,1)}| = 6$ and $|G_{(2,1)}| = |G_{(3)}| = 1$. For the analytic formulation of the Plancherel Theorem, note that if $\lambda = (3)$ then $\mathbb{T}_\lambda = \{z \in \mathbb{C} \mid z^3 = 1\} = \{1, \omega, \omega^2\}$ where $\omega = e^{2\pi i/3}$, and so the normalised Haar measure on \mathbb{T}_λ is the discrete measure assigning mass $1/3$ to each atom, and we recover the analytic formulation of the Plancherel Theorem for $\tilde{\mathbf{A}}_2$ computed explicitly in [25, Theorem 4.3].

5.2 Asymptotic Plancherel Theorem

In this section we prove an asymptotic version of the Plancherel Theorem for type $\tilde{\mathbf{A}}_n$, confirming [11, Conjecture 9.8] and [10, Conjecture 5.15] for affine type A. The existence of such a formula relies on a certain compatibility between the degree (in \mathfrak{q}) of the Plancherel measure and the bound of the representations π_λ , proved in Proposition 5.4 and Corollary 5.5. Recall the definition of the specialisation sp_0 from Section 4.3.

Proposition 5.4. *For $\lambda \vdash n + 1$ we have*

$$\deg \frac{C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} = -2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) \quad \text{and} \quad \text{sp}_0 \left(\frac{\mathfrak{q}^{2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} \right) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}^-} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha).$$

Proof. We have $\deg C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q}) = -n(n+1) + \sum_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} \lambda_i(\lambda_i - 1) = -(n+1)^2 + \sum_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} \lambda_i^2$, and

$$\deg \frac{1}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} = \sum_{\substack{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda) \\ 1 \leq k \leq \lambda_j}} 2(\lambda_i + \lambda_j - 2k) = \sum_{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda)} 2\lambda_j(\lambda_i - 1).$$

Note that $\sum_{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda)} \lambda_j = \sum_{k \geq 1} (k-1)\lambda'_k = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, and so

$$\deg \frac{C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} = -(n+1)^2 + \sum_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} \lambda_i^2 + \sum_{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda)} 2\lambda_i\lambda_j - 2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) = -2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$$

and hence the first statement.

The specialisation of $\mathfrak{q}^{2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q}) / (c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}))$ at $\mathfrak{q}^{-1} = 0$ exists and is a nonzero rational function in ζ_λ (by the first statement). Consider a typical term from $1/c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)$:

$$\frac{1 - \mathbf{v}^{-\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j}{1 - \mathbf{v}^{\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j} = (-\mathfrak{q})^{\lambda_i + \lambda_j - 2k} \frac{(-\mathfrak{q})^{-\lambda_i - \lambda_j + 2k} - z_i^{-1} z_j}{1 - (-\mathfrak{q})^{-\lambda_i + \lambda_j - 2k} z_i^{-1} z_j}.$$

The factor in front will be absorbed in the overall degree. Thus, on specialising, this term will contribute either $-z_i^{-1} z_j$ (in the case $\lambda_i + \lambda_j - 2k > 0$), or $1 - z_i^{-1} z_j$ in the case that $\lambda_i + \lambda_j - 2k = 0$. The $-z_i^{-1} z_j$ term will cancel with the corresponding term from $1/c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})$, and so only the terms of the second type will ultimately appear. These terms occur if and only if $\lambda_i + \lambda_j = 2k$ (with $1 \leq k \leq \lambda_j$), and this forces $\lambda_i = \lambda_j$ and $k = \lambda_j$. Thus

$$\text{sp}_0 \left(\frac{\mathfrak{q}^{2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} C_\lambda(\mathfrak{q})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda)c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} \right) = \prod_{1 \leq i < j \leq r(\lambda), \lambda_i = \lambda_j} (1 - z_i^{-1} z_j) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}^+} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^{-\alpha}).$$

as required. \square

Corollary 5.5. *For $\lambda \vdash n + 1$ and $u, v \in \tilde{W}$ we have $\deg \langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\lambda \leq 0$, and if equality holds then $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_u; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \deg \pi_\lambda(T_v; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, and hence $u, v \in \Delta_\lambda$.*

Proof. By definition, we have

$$\langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\lambda = \frac{C_\lambda(\mathbf{q})}{|G_\lambda|} \left[\frac{\chi_\lambda(T_u T_{v^{-1}})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} \right]_{\text{ct}}.$$

By Theorem 4.7, $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_u; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ and $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_v; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$. Thus $\deg \chi_\lambda(T_u T_{v^{-1}}) \leq 2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, and if equality holds then necessarily $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_u; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \deg \pi_\lambda(T_v; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, and so $u, v \in \Delta_\lambda$ (again by Theorem 4.7). The result now follows from Proposition 5.4. \square

Recall the definition of the leading matrices, the ring \mathfrak{C}_λ from Section 4.3 and the $*$ -operation on \mathfrak{C}_λ in Section 4.2. By Lemmas 4.6 and 4.11 we have

$$\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w^{-1}) = \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)^*. \quad (5.2)$$

We call the following theorem the *Asymptotic Plancherel Theorem*.

Theorem 5.6. *For $A, B \in \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$ let*

$$\langle A, B \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \frac{1}{|G_\lambda|} \left[\text{tr}(AB^*) \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha) \right]_{\text{ct}}.$$

*Then $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle_\lambda^\infty$ is an inner product on the \mathbb{Z} -module \mathfrak{C}_λ , and the elements $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$, $w \in \Delta_\lambda$, form an orthonormal basis. Moreover, $\langle AB, C \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \langle B, A^*C \rangle_\lambda^\infty$.*

Proof. It is clear that $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle_\lambda^\infty$ is bilinear. Let A^t denote matrix transpose. Since

$$\text{tr}(BA^*) = \text{tr}((BA^*)^t) = \text{tr}((A^*)^t B^t) = \text{conj}(\text{tr}(AB^*))$$

and $\text{conj}(\prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha)) = \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha)$ the form $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle_\lambda^\infty$ is symmetric.

Let $u, v \in \Delta_\lambda$. Since $\langle T_u, T_v \rangle = \delta_{u,v}$ the Plancherel Theorem (Theorem 5.1) gives

$$\delta_{u,v} = \sum_{\mu \vdash n+1} \langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\mu,$$

and by Corollary 5.5 each specialisation $\text{sp}_0(\langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\mu)$ exists, and is zero unless $\mu = \lambda$. Thus $\delta_{u,v} = \text{sp}_0(\langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\lambda)$. Now, by Theorem 4.7 we have

$$\chi_\lambda(T_u T_{v^{-1}}) = \mathbf{q}^{2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} \text{tr}(\mathbf{c}_\lambda(u) \mathbf{c}_\lambda(v)^*) + (\text{terms of strictly lower degree}),$$

and thus by Proposition 5.4 we have

$$C_\lambda(\mathbf{q}) \frac{\chi_\lambda(T_u T_{v^{-1}})}{c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda) c^\lambda(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})} = \text{tr}(\mathbf{c}_\lambda(u) \mathbf{c}_\lambda(v)^*) \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha) + (\text{terms of degree} < 0).$$

Thus

$$\delta_{u,v} = \text{sp}_0(\langle T_u, T_v \rangle_\lambda) = \frac{1}{|G_\lambda|} \left[\text{tr}(\mathbf{c}_\lambda(u) \mathbf{c}_\lambda(v)^*) \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha) \right]_{\text{ct}} = \langle \mathbf{c}_\lambda(u), \mathbf{c}_\lambda(v) \rangle_\lambda^\infty.$$

If $A = \sum_{w \in \Delta_\lambda} a_w \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ with $A \neq 0$ it follows that $\langle A, A \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \sum_{w \in \Delta_\lambda} a_w^2 > 0$, and so $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle_\lambda^\infty$ is positive definite, and the elements $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$, $w \in \Delta_\lambda$, are orthonormal. Finally, since $\text{tr}((AB)C^*) = \text{tr}(BC^*A) = \text{tr}(B(A^*C)^*)$ we have $\langle AB, C \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \langle B, A^*C \rangle_\lambda^\infty$. \square

The asymptotic Plancherel Theorem has the following important consequences. Note that the first theorem shows that the set of elements $w \in \widetilde{W}$ such that the matrix $\pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains the bound $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ is precisely the two-sided cell Δ_λ (improving Corollary 4.8).

Theorem 5.7. *We have $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \neq 0$ if and only if $w \in \Delta_\lambda$.*

Proof. By Corollary 4.8, it only remains to show that if $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ then $\deg \pi_\lambda(T_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$. If $w \in \Delta_\lambda$ then by the Asymptotic Plancherel Theorem (Theorem 5.6) we have $1 = \langle \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w), \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \rangle_\lambda^\infty$ and thus $\deg \langle T_w, T_w \rangle_\lambda = 0$, and the result follows from Corollary 5.5. \square

Theorem 5.8. *We have $\mathcal{J}_\lambda \cong \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$ as \mathbb{Z} -algebras, with $\mathfrak{t}_w \mapsto \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$. Thus $\mathcal{J} \cong \mathfrak{C}$.*

Proof. By Proposition 4.12 the map $\psi : \mathcal{J}_\lambda \rightarrow \mathfrak{C}_\lambda, \mathfrak{t}_w \mapsto \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ is a surjective ring homomorphism. To prove that ψ is injective, if $a = \sum_{w \in \Delta_\lambda} a_w \mathfrak{t}_w \in \mathcal{J}_\lambda$ with $\psi(a) = 0$ then for each $v \in \Delta_\lambda$ we have

$$\sum_{w \in \Delta_\lambda} a_w \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \mathbf{c}_\lambda(v)^* = 0.$$

Taking traces, multiplying by $\prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha)$, and applying Theorem 5.6 gives $a_v = 0$. \square

Remark 5.9. Following Remark 5.2, the analytic expression for the asymptotic Plancherel Theorem is

$$\langle A, B \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \frac{1}{|G_\lambda|} \int_{\mathbb{T}_\lambda} \text{tr}(AB^*) d\mu_\lambda^\infty(z_\lambda) \quad \text{where} \quad d\mu_\lambda^\infty(z_\lambda) = \left| \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}^+} (1 - z_\lambda^{-\alpha}) \right|^2 dz_\lambda$$

for $A, B \in \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$. We call $d\mu_\lambda^\infty(z_\lambda)$ the *asymptotic Plancherel measure*.

6 Maximal length double coset representatives

By [13, Proposition 2.4] it follows that if $w \in \Gamma_\lambda$ (respectively $w \in \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$) then $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'} w) = \ell(w) - \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ (respectively $\ell(w \mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) = \ell(w) - \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$). In particular, if $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ then w is of maximal length in its double coset $W_{\lambda'} w W_{\lambda'}$.

Definition 6.1. For $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ let \mathfrak{m}_γ be the longest element of the double coset $W_{\lambda'} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$.

Ultimately we will see in Theorem 7.6 that $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1} = \{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}$. We first record the following result on G_λ -invariance.

Proposition 6.2. *For $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $g \in G_\lambda$ we have $\mathfrak{m}_{g\gamma} = \mathfrak{m}_\gamma$, and hence*

$$\{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}\} = \{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}.$$

Proof. By [10, Lemma 2.19] we have $\tau_{g\gamma} = g\tau_\gamma g^{-1}$ for all $g \in G_\lambda$, and hence

$$\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{g\gamma} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda = (\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} g \mathfrak{u}_\lambda) (\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda) (\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} g^{-1} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda),$$

and by Proposition 2.10 we have $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} g \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \in W_{\lambda'}$. Thus $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{g\gamma} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \in W_{\lambda'} \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda W_{\lambda'}$, and hence the result. \square

Remark 6.3. In fact $\mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_1} = \mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_2}$ if and only if $\gamma_2 \in G_\lambda \gamma_1$. The “if” direction is Proposition 6.2, and the “only if” direction follows from later results of this paper. Specifically, by the “if” direction we may assume that $\gamma_1, \gamma_2 \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$, and then by Theorem 7.6 if $\gamma_1 \neq \gamma_2$ then $\pi_\lambda(C_{\mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_1}}) = \mathfrak{s}_{\gamma_1}(\zeta_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}}) \neq \mathfrak{s}_{\gamma_2}(\zeta_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{W_{\lambda'}}) = \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_2}})$, and so $\mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_1} \neq \mathfrak{m}_{\gamma_2}$.

The following theorem plays an important role in computing $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$. The proof of the theorem is technical, and so for readability we present it in Appendix A.

Theorem 6.4. *Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. There exist $x, y \in W_{\lambda'}$ such that $\mathbf{m}_\gamma = xu_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda y$ with*

$$\ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) = \ell(x) + \ell(u_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda) + \ell(y) \quad \text{and} \quad \ell(x) + \ell(y) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}).$$

Moreover, if $\gamma, \gamma' \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$ with $\gamma + Q_\lambda \preceq \gamma' + Q_\lambda$ then $\ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) \leq \ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'})$ with equality if and only if $\gamma = \gamma'$.

Proof. See Appendix A. □

7 Lusztig's asymptotic algebra

In this section we compute the set $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, and describe the matrix algebra \mathfrak{C}_λ , hence giving an explicit description of Lusztig's asymptotic algebra \mathcal{J}_λ (recall from Theorem 5.8 that $\mathfrak{C}_\lambda \cong \mathcal{J}_\lambda$). Section 7.1 provides preliminary observations, in particular showing that each λ -leading matrix $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ (with $w \in \Delta_\lambda$) has a unique non-zero entry, with the row (respectively column) of this entry indexed by the right (respectively left) cell containing w . Section 7.2 gives an explicit description of the commutative ring

$$\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}} = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \mid w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}\}$$

and in Section 7.3 we give our description of \mathfrak{C}_λ .

7.1 Preliminary observations

Let $\text{Mat}_N(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda])$ denote the algebra of $N \times N$ matrices with entries in $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$. Recall that for $A \in \text{Mat}_N(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda])$ we set $A^* = \text{conj}(A^t)$, where $\text{conj}(\zeta_\lambda^\gamma) = \zeta_\lambda^{-\gamma}$ is applied entrywise in the matrix, and t denotes matrix transposition. We write $E_{i,j}$ for the matrix with 1 in the (i, j) position and 0 elsewhere.

Lemma 7.1. *Let $A \in \text{Mat}_N(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda])$ be an idempotent matrix of rank 1 with $A^* = A$. Then $A = E_{k,k}$ for some $1 \leq k \leq N$.*

Proof. Regard A as an operator on the module $M = \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^N$ (with elements of M regarded as column vectors). Let $M_0 = \ker(A)$ (the 0-eigenspace) and $M_1 = \{\mathbf{x} \in M \mid A\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x}\}$ (the 1-eigenspace). For $\mathbf{x} \in M$ write $\mathbf{x} = (\mathbf{x} - A\mathbf{x}) + A\mathbf{x}$. Since $A^2 = A$ we have $\mathbf{x} - A\mathbf{x} \in M_0$ and $A\mathbf{x} \in M_1$, and so $M = M_0 \oplus M_1$. By assumption, $\dim(M_1) = 1$, and we let \mathbf{x}_0 be a generator of M_1 . Then $A\mathbf{x}_0 = \mathbf{x}_0$ and since $A^* = A$ we have $\mathbf{x}_0^* A = \mathbf{x}_0^*$. Let $\mathbf{y} \in M$ be any vector. Since $M = M_0 \oplus M_1$ we have $A\mathbf{y} = \mu_{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{x}_0$ for some $\mu_{\mathbf{y}} \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$ and hence $\mu_{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{x}_0^*\mathbf{x}_0 = \mathbf{x}_0^*(\mu_{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{x}_0) = \mathbf{x}_0^*A\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{x}_0^*\mathbf{y}$. Thus, writing $\nu = \mathbf{x}_0^*\mathbf{x}_0 \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$ we have $\mu_{\mathbf{y}}\nu = \mathbf{x}_0^*\mathbf{y}$, and hence $\nu A\mathbf{y} = \nu\mu_{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{x}_0 = \mathbf{x}_0(\nu\mu_{\mathbf{y}}) = \mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^*\mathbf{y} = (\mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^*)\mathbf{y}$ for all $\mathbf{y} \in M$. Thus $\nu A = \mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^*$.

Write $\mathbf{x}_0 = (x_1, x_2, \dots, x_N)^t$. Since $\mathbf{x}_0 \neq 0$ there is an index k with $x_k \neq 0$. We have $\nu = x_1 \text{conj}(x_1) + \dots + x_N \text{conj}(x_N)$ and the equation $\nu A = \mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^*$ implies that $\nu a_{kk} = x_k \text{conj}(x_k)$, where $A = (a_{ij})$. If $x \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$ then writing $x = \sum_\gamma c_\gamma \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$ with $c_\gamma \in \mathbb{Z}$ we have $[x \text{conj}(x)]_{\text{ct}} = \sum_\gamma c_\gamma^2$ (with ct denoting constant term, as in Section 5.1). In particular, $[x \text{conj}(x)]_{\text{ct}}$ is strictly positive if $x \neq 0$. It follows that $[\nu]_{\text{ct}} \geq [x_k \text{conj}(x_k)]_{\text{ct}}$ with equality if and only if $x_i = 0$ for all $i \neq k$. Thus taking constant terms in the equation $\nu a_{kk} = x_k \text{conj}(x_k)$ (noting that $a_{kk} \in \mathbb{Z}$ as $A^* = A$) implies that $x_i = 0$ for all $i \neq k$. But then $\mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^* = x_k \text{conj}(x_k) E_{k,k}$, and since $\nu = x_k \text{conj}(x_k)$ the equation $\nu A = \mathbf{x}_0\mathbf{x}_0^*$ gives $A = E_{k,k}$ as required. □

Recall that $N_\lambda = (n+1)!/(\lambda_1!\lambda_2!\cdots\lambda_{r(\lambda)}!)$. Then $N_\lambda = \dim(\pi_\lambda)$ (see Section 2.6) and N_λ also equals the number of right (or left) cells contained in Δ_λ by [28, Theorem 14.4.5]. Recall that $\mathbf{B}_\lambda = \{\xi_\lambda \otimes X_u \mid u \in {}^\lambda W\}$ is a basis of the module M_λ , and thus choosing an order on ${}^\lambda W$ determines the rows and columns of the matrices $\pi_\lambda(h; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$.

Let $\Gamma_1, \dots, \Gamma_{N_\lambda}$ be the right cells in Δ_λ and for $1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda$ let $d_i \in \mathcal{D}$ be the unique distinguished involution with $d_i \in \Gamma_i$ (see P13 in Section 1.6).

Theorem 7.2. *Let $w \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$. The elements of ${}^\lambda W$ can be ordered such that the matrix $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ has a unique non-zero term, in position (i, j) . Moreover, $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_i) = E_{i,i}$.*

Proof. Let $A_i = \mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_i)$ for $1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda$. An easy application of P2 and P7 (see Section 1.6) gives $\mathbf{t}_{d_i}\mathbf{t}_{d_j} = 0$ if $i \neq j$ and $\mathbf{t}_{d_i}^2 = \mathbf{t}_{d_i}$. Thus since $\mathfrak{C}_\lambda \cong \mathcal{J}_\lambda$ (by Theorem 5.8) the matrices $A_1, \dots, A_{N_\lambda} \in \text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda])$ satisfy $A_i A_j = 0$ if $i \neq j$ and $A_i^2 = A_i$, and hence are pairwise commuting idempotent matrices. The argument in the first three sentences of the proof of Lemma 7.1 shows that these matrices are diagonalisable, and hence simultaneously diagonalisable. Hence there is an invertible matrix $P \in \text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda])$ and diagonal matrices D_i such that $A_i = P D_i P^{-1}$ for $1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda$. Moreover, the diagonal entries of D_i are 0 and 1, as $D_i^2 = D_i$.

Since $(\sum_{i=1}^{N_\lambda} A_i)^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{N_\lambda} A_i$ we have $(\sum_{i=1}^{N_\lambda} D_i)^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{N_\lambda} D_i$. Since the matrices D_i are diagonal matrices with 0 and 1 on the diagonal, this forces the D_i to have 1s in different places. Since $N_\lambda = \dim(\pi_\lambda)$ this forces $D_i = E_{j,j}$ for some j . Thus $A_i = P D_i P^{-1}$ is a rank 1 matrix. Since $A_i^* = A_i$ (by Lemma 4.6) the hypothesis of Lemma 7.1 is satisfied, and so $A_i = E_{k_i, k_i}$ for some k_i . Since the matrices $A_1, \dots, A_{N_\lambda}$ are all distinct (as $\mathfrak{C}_\lambda \cong \mathcal{J}_\lambda$) the map $\pi : (1, 2, \dots, N_\lambda) \mapsto (k_1, k_2, \dots, k_{N_\lambda})$ is bijective.

Thus we may order ${}^\lambda W$ so that $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_i) = A_i = E_{i,i}$. Suppose that $w \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$. By P2 and P7 we have $\mathbf{t}_{d_i}\mathbf{t}_w = \mathbf{t}_w$ and $\mathbf{t}_w\mathbf{t}_{d_j} = \mathbf{t}_w$. Thus $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_i)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) = \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ which forces the nonzero elements of $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ to lie on the i th row, and $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_j) = \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ forces the nonzero elements of $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ to be on the j th column. Hence $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ has a unique nonzero entry, in position (i, j) . \square

Corollary 7.3. *We have $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ if and only if the matrix $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)$ has a non-zero entry in the (u_λ, u_λ) -position.*

Proof. This follows from Theorem 7.2 and the fact that $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{\lambda'}) = E_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda}$ (see (4.4)). \square

7.2 The set $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ and the ring $\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$

Recall the definition of the G_λ -Schur symmetric functions $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ and the monomial symmetric polynomials $\mathfrak{e}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ from Section 2.5. Let \preceq_λ be the dominance order on P/Q_λ (considered also on $P^{(\lambda)}$ via Proposition 2.6).

For $f(\zeta_\lambda), g(\zeta_\lambda)$ in $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$, we set

$$\langle f(\zeta_\lambda), g(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \frac{1}{|G_\lambda|} \left[f(\zeta_\lambda) \cdot \text{conj}(g(\zeta_\lambda)) \cdot \prod_{\alpha \in \Phi_{G_\lambda}} (1 - \zeta_\lambda^\alpha) \right]_{\text{ct}}.$$

Note that if $A, B \in \mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$ then by Corollary 7.3 we have $A = a(\zeta_\lambda)E_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda}$ and $B = b(\zeta_\lambda)E_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda}$ for some $a(\zeta_\lambda), b(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$ and then the inner product in Theorem 5.6 becomes

$$\langle A, B \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \langle a(\zeta_\lambda), b(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty.$$

Lemma 7.4. *The Schur functions $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ with $\gamma \in (P/Q_\lambda)_+$, are the unique elements of $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ satisfying:*

- (1) $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) = \mathbf{e}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) + \sum_{\gamma' \prec_\lambda \gamma} a_{\gamma, \gamma'} \mathbf{e}_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda)$ with $a_{\gamma, \gamma'} \in \mathbb{Z}$, and
- (2) $\langle \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda), \mathfrak{s}_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty = \delta_{\gamma, \gamma'}$.

Moreover, we have $a_{\gamma, \gamma'} \geq 0$.

Proof. The fact that the Schur functions satisfy (1) and (2) is classical, see [23, Proposition 3.4] (and $a_{\gamma, \gamma'} = K_{\gamma, \gamma'} \geq 0$ are the *Kostka numbers*). To prove that these elements are unique, suppose that $\mathfrak{s}'_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda)$ satisfy (1) and (2), and that $\mathfrak{s}'_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda)$ are determined for all $\gamma' \prec_\lambda \gamma$. By (1) and (2) it follows that $\{\mathfrak{s}'_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda) \mid \gamma' \prec_\lambda \gamma\}$ is an orthonormal basis for the subspace of G_λ -invariant functions spanned by $\{\mathfrak{m}_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda) \mid \gamma' \prec_\lambda \gamma\}$. Thus $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) = \mathbf{e}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) + \sum_{\gamma' \prec_\lambda \gamma} b_{\gamma, \gamma'} \mathfrak{s}'_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda)$ for some integers $b_{\gamma, \gamma'}$, and these integers are uniquely determined by $b_{\gamma, \gamma'} = -\langle \mathbf{e}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda), \mathfrak{s}'_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty$, using (2). Hence the result. \square

Proposition 7.5. *If $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$ then there is an integer $c > 0$ such that*

$$[\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma)]_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda, \mathfrak{u}_\lambda} = c\zeta_\lambda^\gamma + (\mathbb{Z}\text{-linear combination of terms } \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma'} \text{ with } \gamma \not\prec_\lambda \gamma').$$

Proof. By Theorem 6.4 we have $\mathfrak{m}_\gamma = x\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda y$ with $x, y \in W_{\lambda'}$ and $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) = \ell(x) + \ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) + \ell(y)$ and $\ell(x) + \ell(y) = \ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})$. Let p_0 be the path starting at \mathfrak{u}_λ of type $\vec{\mathfrak{m}}_\gamma = x \cdot (\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) \cdot y$ (where we choose any reduced expressions for x , $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda$, and y) such that the first $\ell(x)$ steps are folds, the next $\ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda)$ steps are crossings, and the final $\ell(y)$ steps are folds. The following observations show that p_0 is a λ -folded alcove path.

- (1) Since $\ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda s_j) = \ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) + 1$ and $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda s_j \in {}^\lambda W$ for all $j \in J_{\lambda'}$ the first $\ell(x)$ steps of p_0 are positive folds (not bounces).
- (2) To check that the next $\ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda)$ steps can be taken to be crossings we must show that this part of the path remains in \mathcal{A}_λ (and hence there are no forced bounces). Note that the starting alcove of this part of the path is $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$ (which lies in \mathcal{A}_λ) and the end alcove is $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda (\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) \mathcal{A}_0 = \tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$. Thus by [10, Theorem 2.9] the end alcove lies in \mathcal{A}_λ , and since the path is of reduced type, and \mathcal{A}_λ is convex (being an intersection of half-spaces) the entire path from $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$ to $\tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$ lies in \mathcal{A}_λ (see [1, Proposition 3.94]).
- (3) To show that the final $\ell(y)$ steps are positive folds, note first that if $s \in J_{\lambda'}$ then $\tau_\lambda \mathfrak{u}_\lambda s \mathcal{A}_0 \subseteq \mathcal{A}_\lambda$ (since $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda s \in {}^\lambda W$, and apply [10, Theorem 2.9]). Moreover, since $\tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda = t_\gamma y_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda$ and $\ell(y_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda s) = \ell(y_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda) + 1$ we have that $\tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$ lies on the positive side of the hyperplane separating $\tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \mathcal{A}_0$ from $\tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda s \mathcal{A}_0$, and hence the result.

Now, since $\ell(x) + \ell(y) = \ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})$ we have $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p_0) = (\mathfrak{q} - \mathfrak{q}^{-1})^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})} \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$, and since $\text{end}(p_0) = \tau_\gamma \mathfrak{u}_\lambda$ we have $\text{wt}(p_0) = \gamma$ and $\theta^\lambda(p_0) = \mathfrak{u}_\lambda$. Thus by Theorem 2.28 we have

$$[\pi_\lambda(T_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda, \mathfrak{u}_\lambda} = (\mathfrak{q} - \mathfrak{q}^{-1})^{\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})} \zeta_\lambda^\gamma + \sum_{p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{\mathfrak{m}}_\gamma, \mathfrak{u}_\lambda)_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda} \setminus \{p_0\}} \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \zeta_\lambda^{\text{wt}(p)}.$$

It follows from Theorem 4.7 and the above equation that

$$\mathfrak{q}^{-\ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})} [\pi_\lambda(T_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda, \mathfrak{u}_\lambda} = \zeta_\lambda^\gamma + (\mathbb{Z}[\mathfrak{q}^{-1}]\text{-linear combination of terms } \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma'} \text{ with } \gamma' \in P),$$

and so to prove the proposition it is sufficient to show that if $p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{\mathfrak{m}}_\gamma, \mathfrak{u}_\lambda)_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda}$ with $\text{wt}(p) = \gamma'$ and $\gamma \preceq_\lambda \gamma'$ then:

- (a) if $\gamma \prec_\lambda \gamma'$ then $\deg \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) < \ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})$;
- (b) if $\gamma = \gamma'$ then $\deg \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \leq \ell(\mathfrak{w}_{\lambda'})$, and if equality holds then $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p)$ has positive leading coefficient.

Consider a path $p \in \mathcal{P}_\lambda(\vec{\mathbf{m}}_\gamma, \mathbf{u}_\lambda)_{\mathbf{u}_\lambda}$ with $\text{wt}(p) = \gamma'$. Since $\theta^\lambda(p) = \mathbf{u}_\lambda$ [10, Corollary 2.11] gives $\text{end}(p) = \tau_{\gamma'}\mathbf{u}_\lambda$. Let $N = f(p) + b(p)$ be the total number of folds and bounces in p . If $\vec{\mathbf{m}}_\gamma = s_1 s_2 \cdots s_\ell \pi$ then, since p starts at \mathbf{u}_λ , we have $\text{end}(p) = \mathbf{u}_\lambda s_{i_1} \cdots \hat{s}_{i_1} \cdots \hat{s}_{i_N} \cdots s_\ell \pi$, where the folds and bounces of p occur at the indices i_k with $1 \leq i_1 < i_2 < \cdots < i_N \leq \ell$ (and \hat{s}_{i_k} denotes omission of the generator in the expression). It follows that $\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{\gamma'} \mathbf{u}_\lambda) \leq \ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) - N$, and thus $N \leq \ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{\gamma'} \mathbf{u}_\lambda)$. Since $\ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'}) = \ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{\gamma'} \mathbf{u}_\lambda) + \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ we have

$$N \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) + \ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'}).$$

Since $\mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) = (-\mathbf{q})^{-b(p)}(\mathbf{q} - \mathbf{q}^{-1})^{f(p)}$ it follows that $\deg \mathcal{Q}_\lambda(p) \leq \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) + \ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'})$ with equality if and only if $f(p) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) + \ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'})$ and $b(p) = 0$. Both (a) and (b) now follow from the monotonicity statement in Theorem 6.4. \square

The following theorem is one of the main theorem of this paper. It gives a λ -relative version of [15, Proposition 8.6] (see also [23, Theorem 2.22(b)]). Recall that

$$\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}} = \text{span}_{\mathbb{Z}}\{\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) \mid w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}\}.$$

By Theorem 5.8 we have

$$\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}} \cong \mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}.$$

Theorem 7.6. *We have $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1} = \{\mathbf{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}$, and if $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ then*

$$\pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{m}_\gamma}) = \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}}).$$

Moreover, $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) = \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) E_{\mathbf{u}_\lambda, \mathbf{u}_\lambda}$, and the linear map

$$\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda} \quad \text{with} \quad \mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) \mapsto \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$$

is an isomorphism of unital rings.

Proof. We argue as follows.

Claim 1: If $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ then $\pi_\lambda(C_w) = \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}})$ for some $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$.

Proof of Claim 1. If $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ then by Theorem 7.2 the matrix $\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$ attains the bound $\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ in the $(\mathbf{u}_\lambda, \mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ -position, and only in this position. Define $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) = \mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} [\pi_\lambda(C_w; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{\mathbf{u}_\lambda, \mathbf{u}_\lambda}$, and so $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in (\mathbb{Z}[\mathbf{q}^{-1}])[\zeta_\lambda]$. Since $\ell(\mathbf{w} \mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'} w) = \ell(w) - \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$ Lemma 1.14, combined with Theorem 3.3, gives

$$\mathbf{q}^{-2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2)^2 \pi_\lambda(C_w) = \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}} C_w C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}}) = f_\lambda(C_w) \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}}). \quad (7.1)$$

Reading the $(\mathbf{u}_\lambda, \mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ -entries (using Proposition 3.1) gives $\mathbf{q}^{-\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2)^2 \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) = \mathbf{q}^{\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} f_\lambda(C_w)$. In particular, $f_\lambda(C_w)$ is divisible (in $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]$) by $W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2)^2$, and we have

$$\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) = \frac{\mathbf{q}^{2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})}}{W_{\lambda'}(\mathbf{q}^2)^2} f_\lambda(C_w).$$

It then follows from Corollary 3.5 that $\overline{\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda)} = \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda)$, and since $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in (\mathbb{Z}[\mathbf{q}^{-1}])[\zeta_\lambda]$ this forces $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$. Then by Theorem 3.8 we have $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, and (7.1) gives $\pi_\lambda(C_w) = \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \pi_\lambda(C_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}})$, completing the proof of Claim 1.

Claim 2: We have $\{\mathbf{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\} \subseteq \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, and if $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ then $\mathfrak{f}_{\mathbf{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) = \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$.

Proof of Claim 2. By Proposition 7.5 we have $\deg[\pi_\lambda(T_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)]_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda} = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$, and so by Corollary 7.3 we have $\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, hence the claimed containment.

Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. Since $\mathfrak{m}_{g\gamma} = \mathfrak{m}_\gamma$ for all $g \in G_\lambda$ (see Proposition 6.2) we may assume that $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$. By Proposition 7.5 we have

$$\mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) = c\zeta_\lambda^\gamma + (\mathbb{Z}\text{-linear combination of terms } \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma'} \text{ with } \gamma \not\leq_\lambda \gamma'), \quad (7.2)$$

where $c > 0$ is an integer. Since $\mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$, and since the Schur functions $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$, $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$, form a \mathbb{Z} -basis of this ring we have

$$\mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) = \sum_{\gamma' \in (P/Q_\lambda)_+} a_{\gamma'} \mathfrak{s}_{\gamma'}(\zeta_\lambda)$$

for some integers $a_{\gamma'}$. By Theorem 5.6 we have $\langle \mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda), \mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty = 1$, and then Lemma 7.4 gives $\sum_{\gamma'} a_{\gamma'}^2 = 1$. Thus $\mathfrak{f}_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}(\zeta_\lambda) = \epsilon \mathfrak{s}_{\gamma_1}(\zeta_\lambda)$ for some $\gamma_1 \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$ with $\epsilon \in \{-1, 1\}$. By (7.2) and the positivity in Lemma 7.4 we have $\epsilon = 1$. Moreover, the triangularity in Lemma 7.4 gives $\gamma \preceq_\lambda \gamma_1$, and hence $\gamma_1 = \gamma$ by (7.2) completing the proof of Claim 2.

Claim 3: We have $\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1} = \{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}$.

Proof of Claim 3. If $w \in \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$ then it follows from Claim 1 that $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w) = \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) E_{u_\lambda, u_\lambda}$, with $\mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. If $w \notin \{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma \mid \gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}\}$ then by Claim 2 and the asymptotic Plancherel Theorem (Theorem 5.6) we have $\langle \mathfrak{f}_w(\zeta_\lambda), \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda) \rangle_\lambda^\infty = 0$ for all $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$, contradicting the fact that the Schur functions $\mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$, $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$, form a basis of $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. Thus $w = \mathfrak{m}_\gamma$ for some $\gamma \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$. Claim 2 provides the reverse containment.

It is now clear that the linear map $\mathfrak{C}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$ with $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) \mapsto \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$ is a ring isomorphism (see Theorem 5.8), and the proof of the theorem is complete. \square

We can now complete the proof of Lemma 3.11 (and hence the λ -relative Satake Isomorphism).

Proof of Lemma 3.11. By Theorem 7.6 we have $f_\lambda(C_{\mathfrak{m}_\gamma}) = \mathfrak{q}^{-2\ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})} W_{\lambda'}(\mathfrak{q}^2)^2 \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)$, and the Schur functions form a basis of $\mathbb{R}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. \square

7.3 The ring \mathfrak{C}_λ and Lusztig's asymptotic algebra

As in Section 7.1, let $d_1, \dots, d_{N_\lambda}$ be the distinguished involutions of Δ_λ with $d_1 = \mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}$. Let Γ_i denote the right cell containing d_i , and order ${}^\lambda W$ so that $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_i) = E_{ii}$ (see Theorem 7.2). In particular, $u_\lambda \in {}^\lambda W$ is the first element in this order, and $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_\lambda$.

Fix bijections $\phi_{ij} : \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1} \rightarrow \Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}$, as in [31, §2.3]. Write $E_{ij}(a)$ for the matrix with a in the (i, j) -position and 0 elsewhere. The following result of Xi reduces the understanding of \mathcal{J}_λ to understanding the ring $\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$.

Theorem 7.7 ([31, Theorem 2.3.2]). *We have:*

- (1) *The map $\mathfrak{t}_w \mapsto \mathfrak{t}_{\phi_{ii}(w)}$ induces a ring isomorphism $\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_i^{-1}} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}}$.*
- (2) *The map $\mathfrak{t}_w \mapsto E_{ij}(\mathfrak{t}_{\phi_{ij}(w)})$, for $w \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$, defines an isomorphism from \mathcal{J}_λ to $\text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathcal{J}_{\Gamma_\lambda \cap \Gamma_\lambda^{-1}})$.*

The following theorem gives an explicit description of Lusztig's asymptotic algebra for affine type A (recall from Theorem 5.8 that $\mathcal{J}_\lambda \cong \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$ and $\mathcal{J} \cong \mathfrak{C}$).

Theorem 7.8. *There are weights $\gamma_1, \dots, \gamma_{N_\lambda} \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $\epsilon_1, \dots, \epsilon_{N_\lambda} \in \{-1, 1\}$ such that*

$$D^{-1}\mathfrak{C}_\lambda D = \text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}) \quad \text{where} \quad D = \text{diag}(\epsilon_1 \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_1}, \dots, \epsilon_{N_\lambda} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{N_\lambda}}).$$

Moreover there is a function $h_\lambda : \Delta_\lambda \rightarrow P_+^{(\lambda)}$ such that:

- (a) for each $1 \leq i, j \leq N_\lambda$ the map $h_\lambda : \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1} \rightarrow P_+^{(\lambda)}$ is bijective, and
- (b) if $w \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$ then $D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w)D = \mathfrak{s}_{h_\lambda(w)}(\zeta_\lambda)E_{ij}$.

Proof. By Theorem 7.2 we have $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_i) = E_{ii}$. Let $w_{ij} = \phi_{ij}^{-1}(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}) \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$. By [31, Lemma 2.3.1] we have $w_{ii} = d_i$ and $w_{ji} = w_{ij}^{-1}$. Since $E_{ij}(\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}})E_{ji}(\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}}) = E_{ii}(\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}}^2) = E_{ii}(\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'}})$ it follows (under the isomorphism in Theorem 7.7(2)) that $\mathbf{t}_{w_{ij}}\mathbf{t}_{w_{ij}^{-1}} = \mathbf{t}_{d_i}$. By Theorem 7.2 we have $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ij}) = a(\zeta_\lambda)E_{ij}$ for some $a(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]$. Then the above equation, and the isomorphism from Theorem 5.8, gives (using (5.2)) $E_{ii} = \mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_i) = \mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ij})\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ij}^{-1}) = a(\zeta_\lambda)a(\zeta_\lambda^{-1})E_{ii}$, and hence $a(\zeta_\lambda)a(\zeta_\lambda^{-1}) = 1$. Writing $a(\zeta_\lambda) = \sum_\gamma c_\gamma \zeta_\lambda^\gamma$ (with $c_\gamma \in \mathbb{Z}$ and the sum over $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$) it follows that $\sum_\gamma c_\gamma^2 = 1$, and hence $a(\zeta_\lambda) = \epsilon_{ij} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{ij}}$ for some $\gamma_{ij} \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $\epsilon_{ij} = \pm 1$. Thus the elements w_{ij} satisfy $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ij}) = \epsilon_{ij} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{ij}} E_{ij}$, with $\epsilon_{ji} = \epsilon_{ij}$ and $\gamma_{ji} = -\gamma_{ij}$ (with $\epsilon_{ii} = 1$).

We claim that, for all i, j, k ,

$$\gamma_{ij} + \gamma_{jk} + \gamma_{ki} = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad \epsilon_{ij}\epsilon_{jk}\epsilon_{ki} = 1. \quad (7.3)$$

To see this, it follows from Theorem 7.7 that $\mathbf{t}_{w_{ij}}\mathbf{t}_{w_{jk}}\mathbf{t}_{w_{ki}} = \mathbf{t}_{d_i}$. On the other hand,

$$\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ij})\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{jk})\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{ki}) = \epsilon_{ij}\epsilon_{jk}\epsilon_{ki}\zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{ij}+\gamma_{jk}+\gamma_{ki}}E_{ii},$$

and since $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_i) = E_{ii}$ the claim follows (using Theorem 5.8).

It is now elementary, using (7.3), that one may choose weights $\gamma_1, \dots, \gamma_{N_\lambda} \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and signs $\epsilon_1, \dots, \epsilon_{N_\lambda} \in \{-1, 1\}$ such that $\epsilon_{ij} = \epsilon_i \epsilon_j$ and $\zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{ij}} = \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_i} \zeta_\lambda^{-\gamma_j}$. [This is a consequence of the following: if z_{ij} , $1 \leq i, j \leq n$, are invertible satisfying $z_{ij}z_{jk} = z_{ik}$ for all $1 \leq i, j, k \leq n$ then there exist invertible x_1, \dots, x_n such that $x_i x_j^{-1} = z_{ij}$ for all $1 \leq i, j \leq n$. The proof is induction on n with the induction step given by setting $x_{n+1} = x_1 z_{1,n+1}^{-1}$]. It follows that

$$D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{ij})D = E_{ij} \quad \text{where} \quad D = \text{diag}(\epsilon_1 \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_1}, \dots, \epsilon_{N_\lambda} \zeta_\lambda^{\gamma_{N_\lambda}}).$$

Let $\mathcal{R}_{ij} = \{[D^{-1}AD]_{ij} \mid A \in \mathfrak{C}_\lambda\}$. We claim that $\mathcal{R}_{ij} = \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. To see this, suppose that $a(\zeta_\lambda), b(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathcal{R}_{ij}$. Then there exist $A, B \in \mathfrak{C}_\lambda$ such that $[D^{-1}AD]_{ij} = a(\zeta_\lambda)$ and $[D^{-1}BD]_{ij} = b(\zeta_\lambda)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_i)A\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{ji})B\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(d_j)D &= D^{-1}E_{ii}AD(D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{ji})D)D^{-1}BE_{jj}D \\ &= E_{ii}D^{-1}ADE_{ji}D^{-1}BDE_{jj} \\ &= a(\zeta_\lambda)b(\zeta_\lambda)E_{ij}, \end{aligned}$$

and so \mathcal{R}_{ij} is a ring. Moreover

$$D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{1i})A\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{j1})D = D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{1i})D(D^{-1}AD)D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{j1})D = a(\zeta_\lambda)E_{11},$$

and so $\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{1i})A\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{j1}) = a(\zeta_\lambda)E_{11}$, and hence $a(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. So $\mathcal{R}_{ij} \subseteq \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. On the other hand,

$$D^{-1}\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{i1})\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{m}_\gamma)\mathfrak{c}_\lambda(w_{1j})D = \mathfrak{s}_\gamma(\zeta_\lambda)E_{ij},$$

and so $\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda} \subseteq \mathcal{R}_{ij}$, completing the proof of the claim. Thus $D^{-1}\mathbf{c}_\lambda D = \text{Mat}_{N_\lambda}(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda})$.

Let $w \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$, and write $D^{-1}\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)D = a(\zeta_\lambda)E_{ij}$ for some $a(\zeta_\lambda) \in \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$. An argument similar to the proof of Claim 2 in Theorem 7.6 gives that $a(\zeta_\lambda) = \epsilon_w \mathfrak{s}_{h_\lambda(w)}(\zeta_\lambda)$ for some $\epsilon_w \in \{-1, 1\}$ and $h_\lambda(w) \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$. The map $h_\lambda : \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1} \rightarrow P_+^{(\lambda)}$ is injective (using Theorem 5.6) and surjective (as $\mathcal{R}_{ij} = \mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda}$). We claim that $\epsilon_w = 1$ for all $w \in \Delta_\lambda$. We have

$$D^{-1}\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{1i})\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{j1})D = \epsilon_w \mathfrak{s}_{h_\lambda(w)}(\zeta_\lambda)E_{11} = \epsilon_w D^{-1}\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{m}_{h_\lambda(w)})D,$$

and so $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{1i})\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{w}_{j1}) = \epsilon_w \mathbf{c}_\lambda(\mathbf{m}_{h_\lambda(w)})$. Thus $\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{1i}}\mathbf{t}_w\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{w}_{j1}} = \epsilon_w \mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{m}_{h_\lambda(w)}}$. It is known that the structure constants of \mathcal{J}_λ are nonnegative (see [16, (3.1.1)]), and hence $\epsilon_w = 1$. Thus we have $D^{-1}\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w)D = \mathfrak{s}_{h_\lambda(w)}(\zeta_\lambda)$ for all $w \in \Delta_\lambda$. \square

We make the following conjecture.

Conjecture 7.9. *In Theorem 7.8 we have $\epsilon_i = 1$ for all $1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda$.*

Theorem 7.8 gives rise to a *balanced system of cell representations*, in the sense of [12, Definition 1.5].

Corollary 7.10. *The matrix representations $\pi_\lambda(\cdot; \mathbf{B}_\lambda)$, with $\lambda \vdash n+1$, form a balanced system of cell representations.*

Proof. We verify properties **B1**–**B6** from [12, Definition 1.5]. Property **B1** is the killing property (Theorem 4.3), and property **B2** is boundedness (Theorem 4.7, with bounds $\mathbf{a}_\lambda = \ell(\mathbf{w}_{\lambda'})$). Property **B6** (monotonicity of the bounds) is then immediate from Lemma 1.3. Property **B3** is the statement that π_λ recognises precisely Δ_λ (Theorem 5.7), and property **B4** (freeness of the leading matrices over \mathbb{Z}) follows from the freeness of the Schur functions and Theorem 7.8. Finally, if $z \in \Delta_\lambda$ then $z \in \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1}$ for some $1 \leq i, j \leq N_\lambda$ and by Theorem 7.8 we have $\mathbf{c}_\lambda(z)\mathbf{c}_\lambda(d_j) = \mathbf{c}_\lambda(z)$, verifying **B5**. \square

Remark 7.11. Conjugation by D in the above theorem amounts to choosing a basis associated to a (signed) “fundamental domain” for the action of \mathbb{T}_λ on \mathcal{A}_λ different from the standard fundamental domain ${}^\lambda W$. See [10, Section 4.5] for details. Specifically, the basis chosen is $\{\xi_\lambda \otimes \epsilon_i X_{\tau_{\gamma_i}^{-1} u_i} \mid 1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda\}$ where ${}^\lambda W = \{u_i \mid 1 \leq i \leq N_\lambda\}$ is ordered as in Theorem 7.2.

Example 7.12. Consider A_3 with $\lambda = (2, 2)$ (see Examples 2.3, 2.13, and 2.25). We have $u_\lambda = s_2$, and ${}^\lambda W = \{s_2, e, s_2 s_1, s_2 s_3, s_2 s_1 s_3, s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2\}$ (ordered with u_λ being the first element). Writing $\mathbf{Q} = \mathfrak{q} - \mathfrak{q}^{-1}$, the path formula in Theorem 2.28 gives

$$\begin{aligned} \pi_\lambda(T_1) &= \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{Q} & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \mathbf{Q} & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} \end{bmatrix} & \pi_\lambda(T_2) &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & \mathbf{Q} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \mathbf{Q} & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \\ \pi_\lambda(T_3) &= \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{Q} & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathbf{Q} & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} \end{bmatrix} & \pi_\lambda(T_0) &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & z_1/z_2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & z_1/z_2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathfrak{q}^{-1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_2/z_1 & 0 & 0 & \mathbf{Q} & 0 \\ z_2/z_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \mathbf{Q} \end{bmatrix} \\ \pi_\lambda(T_\sigma) &= \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & z_1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & z_1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & z_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & z_1 \\ z_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & z_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

The distinguished involutions are

$$d_1 = s_1 s_3 \quad d_2 = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2 \quad d_3 = s_3 s_2 s_0 s_3 \quad d_4 = s_1 s_2 s_0 s_1 \quad d_5 = s_0 s_2 \quad d_6 = s_0 s_1 s_3 s_0,$$

and after making choices of the bijections $\phi_{ij} : \Gamma_i \cap \Gamma_j^{-1} \rightarrow \Gamma_1 \cap \Gamma_1^{-1}$ the elements $w_{ij} = \phi_{ij}^{-1}(w_{\lambda'})$ (see the proof of Theorem 7.8) are

$$\begin{array}{lll} w_{12} = s_1 s_3 s_2 & w_{13} = s_1 s_3 s_0 \sigma & w_{14} = s_1 s_3 s_2 \sigma \\ w_{15} = s_1 s_3 \sigma & w_{16} = s_1 s_3 s_2 \sigma^2 & w_{23} = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_0 \sigma \\ w_{24} = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2 \sigma & w_{25} = s_2 s_1 s_3 \sigma & w_{26} = s_2 s_1 s_3 s_2 \sigma^2 \\ w_{34} = s_3 s_2 s_0 s_1 & w_{35} = s_3 s_2 s_0 & w_{36} = s_3 s_2 s_0 s_1 \sigma \\ w_{45} = s_1 s_2 s_0 & w_{46} = s_1 s_2 s_0 s_1 \sigma & w_{56} = s_2 s_0 s_1 \sigma \end{array}$$

(with $w_{ii} = d_i$ and $w_{ji} = w_{ij}^{-1}$). We compute

$$\mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{12}) = E_{12}, \quad \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{13}) = z_1 E_{13}, \quad \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{14}) = z_1 E_{14}, \quad \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{15}) = z_1 E_{15}, \quad \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{16}) = z_1^2 E_{16}.$$

The conjugating matrix (from Theorem 7.8) may thus be taken as

$$D = \text{diag}(1, 1, z_1^{-1}, z_1^{-1}, z_1^{-1}, z_1^{-2}).$$

Then $D^{-1} \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w_{ij}) D = E_{ij}$ for all $1 \leq i, j \leq 6$ (note that all signs ϵ_i are +1, see Conjecture 7.9), and we have $D^{-1} \mathbf{c}_\lambda D = \text{Mat}_6(\mathbb{Z}[\zeta_\lambda]^{G_\lambda})$. For example, if $w = s_2 s_0 s_1 s_3 s_2 s_0 s_1 s_3 s_2 s_0 \sigma^2$ we compute

$$D^{-1} \mathbf{c}_\lambda(w) D = (z_1^5 z_2 + z_1 z_2^5 + z_1^2 + z_2^2 + z_1 z_2) E_{56} = \mathfrak{s}_{5\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2}(\zeta_\lambda) E_{56},$$

showing that $w \in \Gamma_5 \cap \Gamma_6^{-1}$ and $h_\lambda(w) = 3e_1 + 2e_2 + e_3 \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$.

A Proof of Theorem 6.4

In this appendix we prove Theorem 6.4 (see Theorems A.11 and A.17). In Section A.1 we give general analysis of maximal length double coset representatives in affine Weyl groups, before turning attention to the specific elements \mathfrak{m}_γ in Section A.2 where we show that $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) = \ell(u_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma u_\lambda) + \ell(w_{\lambda'})$. In Section A.3 we compute $\ell(u_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma u_\lambda)$, and in Section A.4 we use this length formula to prove a monotonicity of $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma)$ with respect to \preceq_λ .

A.1 Maximal length double coset representatives in affine Weyl groups

This section gives some general facts about maximal length double coset representatives in affine Weyl groups.

Lemma A.1. *Let $\gamma \in P$ and $u \in W$. For $1 \leq j \leq n$ we have:*

- (1) $\ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = \ell(t_\gamma u) - 1$ if and only if $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle \leq 0$ and if $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ then $u^{-1} \alpha_j < 0$.
- (2) $\ell(t_\gamma u s_j) = \ell(t_\gamma u) - 1$ if and only if $\langle u^{-1} \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle \geq 0$ and if $\langle u^{-1} \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ then $u \alpha_j < 0$.

Proof. It is sufficient to prove (1), because (2) follows by applying (1) to $(t_\gamma u)^{-1} = t_{-u^{-1} \gamma} u^{-1}$. By counting hyperplanes separating \mathcal{A}_0 from $t_\gamma u \mathcal{A}_0$, we have (see [22, (2.4.1)])

$$\ell(t_\gamma u) = \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} |\langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle - \chi^-(u^{-1} \alpha)|,$$

where $\chi^-(\alpha) = 1$ if $\alpha \in -\Phi^+$, and 0 otherwise. The simple reflection s_j permutes $\Phi^+ \setminus \{\alpha_j\}$, and since $s_j t_\gamma u = t_{s_j \gamma} s_j u$ it follows that

$$\ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = |\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle + \chi^-(-u^{-1} \alpha_j)| + \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \{\alpha_j\}} |\langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle - \chi^-(u^{-1} \alpha)|,$$

and so $\ell(t_\gamma u) - \ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = |\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle - \chi^-(u^{-1} \alpha_j)| - |\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle + \chi^-(-u^{-1} \alpha_j)|$. Thus $\ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = \ell(t_\gamma u) - 1$ if and only if either $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle < 0$, or $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ and $u^{-1} \alpha_j < 0$. \square

Lemma A.2. *Let $\gamma \in P$, $u \in W$, and $J \subseteq \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$. Let*

$$\begin{aligned} L_J(\gamma, u) &= \{\alpha \in \Phi_J^+ \mid \langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle > 0 \text{ or } \langle \gamma, \alpha \rangle = 0 \text{ and } u^{-1} \alpha > 0\} \\ R_J(\gamma, u) &= \{\alpha \in \Phi_J^+ \mid \langle u^{-1} \gamma, \alpha \rangle < 0 \text{ or } \langle u^{-1} \gamma, \alpha \rangle = 0 \text{ and } u \alpha > 0\}. \end{aligned}$$

Then there exist (unique) elements $x, x' \in W_J$ with $\Phi(x) = L_J(\gamma, u)$ and $\Phi(x') = R_J(\gamma, u)$. Moreover $x^{-1} t_\gamma u$ is of maximal length in $W_J t_\gamma u$, and $t_\gamma u x'$ is of maximal length in $t_\gamma u W_J$, and $\ell(x^{-1} t_\gamma u) = \ell(x) + \ell(t_\gamma u)$ and $\ell(t_\gamma u x') = \ell(t_\gamma u) + \ell(x')$.

Proof. It is sufficient to prove the results concerning the coset $W_J t_\gamma u$ (for the other statements follow by considering $(t_\gamma u)^{-1} = t_{-u^{-1} \gamma} u^{-1}$). We argue by induction on $|L_J(\gamma, u)|$. If $|L_J(\gamma, u)| = 0$ then Lemma A.1 gives $\ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = \ell(t_\gamma u) - 1$ for all $j \in J$. Thus $t_\gamma u$ is of maximal length in $W_J t_\gamma u$, and the result follows with $x = e$. Suppose $|L_J(\gamma, u)| > 0$. Then there is $j \in J$ with $\alpha_j \in L_J(\gamma, u)$ (otherwise $L_J(\gamma, u) = \emptyset$) and so $\ell(s_j t_\gamma u) = \ell(t_\gamma u) + 1$ by Lemma A.1. We have $s_j t_\gamma u = t_{s_j \gamma} (s_j u)$, and we claim that

$$L_J(s_j \gamma, s_j u) = s_j(L_J(\gamma, u) \setminus \{\alpha_j\}). \quad (\text{A.1})$$

Note first that $\alpha_j \notin L_J(s_j \gamma, s_j u)$ (for otherwise either $\langle s_j \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle > 0$ or $\langle s_j \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ and $u^{-1} s_j \alpha_j > 0$, and so either $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle < 0$ or $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ and $u^{-1} \alpha_j < 0$, contradicting the fact that $\alpha_j \in L_J(\gamma, u)$). Now, to prove (A.1), suppose that $\alpha \in L_J(s_j \gamma, s_j u)$. Then either $\langle \gamma, s_j \alpha \rangle > 0$ or $\langle \gamma, s_j \alpha \rangle = 0$ and $u^{-1} s_j \alpha > 0$. Since $\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \{\alpha_j\}$, and since s_j permutes this set of positive roots, it follows that $s_j \alpha \in L_J(\gamma, u)$ and so $\alpha \in s_j(L_J(\gamma, u) \setminus \{\alpha_j\})$. The converse is similar.

It follows by induction using (A.1) that there exist $j_1, \dots, j_k \in J$ such that, writing $x^{-1} = s_{j_1} \cdots s_{j_k}$, we have $\ell(x^{-1} t_\gamma u) = k + \ell(t_\gamma u)$, and such that $L_J(x \gamma, x u) = \emptyset$. By Lemma A.1 we have that $x^{-1} t_\gamma u$ is of maximal length in $W_J t_\gamma u$, and it follows from (A.1) that $\Phi(x) = L_J(\gamma, u)$. \square

Corollary A.3. *Let $\gamma \in P$, $u \in W$, and $J \subseteq \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$. Let m be the longest element of $W_J t_\gamma u W_J$. Then*

$$m = x^{-1} t_\gamma u y \quad \text{with} \quad \ell(m) = \ell(x) + \ell(t_\gamma u) + \ell(y),$$

where $\Phi(x) = L_J(\gamma, u)$ and $\Phi(y) = R_J(x^{-1} \gamma, x^{-1} u)$. In particular,

$$\ell(m) - \ell(t_\gamma u) = |L_J(\gamma, u)| + |R_J(x^{-1} \gamma, x^{-1} u)|.$$

Proof. By Lemma A.2 we have that $x^{-1} t_\gamma u = t_{x^{-1} \gamma} (x^{-1} u)$ is of maximal length in $W_J t_\gamma u$, where $\Phi(x) = L_J(\gamma, u)$, and that $\ell(x^{-1} t_\gamma u) = \ell(x) + \ell(t_\gamma u)$. Then, again using Lemma A.2, we have that $(x^{-1} t_\gamma u) y$ is of maximal length in $x^{-1} t_\gamma u W_J$, where $\Phi(y) = R_J(x^{-1} \gamma, x^{-1} u)$, and that

$$\ell((x^{-1} t_\gamma u) y) = \ell(x^{-1} t_\gamma u) + \ell(y) = \ell(x) + \ell(t_\gamma u) + \ell(y).$$

Thus $x^{-1} t_\gamma u y$ is of maximal length in $W_J t_\gamma u W_J$, and the result follows. \square

A.2 The elements \mathfrak{m}_γ

In this section we prove that $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) = \ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) + \ell(\mathfrak{w}_\lambda)$ (see Theorem A.11). The length $\ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda)$ is computed in the next section (see Theorem A.14).

Proposition A.4. *Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. We have $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) = |L(\gamma)| + |R(\gamma)|$, where*

$$\begin{aligned} L(\gamma) &= \{\beta \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ \mid \langle \gamma, \beta \rangle > 0 \text{ or } \langle \gamma, \beta \rangle = 0 \text{ and } \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta > 0\}, \\ R(\gamma) &= \{\beta \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ \mid \langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle < 0 \text{ or } \langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0 \text{ and } \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0 \text{ and } \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \notin \Phi_{\lambda'}^+\}. \end{aligned}$$

Proof. Since $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda = t_{\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\gamma}\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\mathfrak{u}$ Corollary A.3 gives $\ell(\mathfrak{m}_\gamma) - \ell(\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma\mathfrak{u}_\lambda) = |L(\gamma)| + |R'(\gamma)|$ with $L(\gamma)$ as given in the statement of the proposition, and $R'(\gamma)$ given by

$$R'(\gamma) = \{\beta \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ \mid \langle y_\gamma^{-1}\gamma, \beta \rangle < 0 \text{ or } \langle y_\gamma^{-1}\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0 \text{ and } x^{-1}\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0\}$$

where $x \in W$ is defined by $\Phi(x) = \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}L(\gamma)$. It remains to show that $R'(\gamma) = R(\gamma)$. By (2.4) we have $y_\gamma^{-1} = \mathfrak{w}_\lambda \mathfrak{w}_{J_\lambda \setminus J_\lambda(\gamma)}$. Moreover, since $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $J_\lambda(\gamma) = \{j \in J_\lambda \mid \langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 1\}$ we have $\langle \gamma, \alpha_j \rangle = 0$ for all $j \in J_\lambda \setminus J_\lambda(\gamma)$, and hence $y_\gamma^{-1}\gamma = \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma$.

To conclude the proof we must show that if $\langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0$, then $x^{-1}\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0$ if and only if $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0$ and $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \notin \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$. Suppose first that $x^{-1}\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0$. If $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta < 0$ then $-\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \in \Phi(x) = \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}L(\gamma)$, and so $\beta' = -y_\gamma\beta \in L(\gamma)$. Since $\langle \gamma, \beta' \rangle = -\langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0$ the definition of $L(\gamma)$ forces $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta' > 0$, however $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta' = -\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\beta \in -\Phi_{\lambda'}^+$, a contradiction. Thus $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0$, and so $y_\gamma\beta \notin L(\gamma)$ (because $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \notin \Phi(x)$). If $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ then $\beta' = y_\gamma\beta \in \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ and since $\langle \gamma, \beta' \rangle = \langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0$ and $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta' = \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\beta > 0$ we have $\beta' = y_\gamma\beta \in L(\gamma)$, a contradiction. Conversely, suppose that $\langle \mathfrak{w}_\lambda\gamma, \beta \rangle = 0$ with $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta > 0$ and $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \notin \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$. If $x^{-1}\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta < 0$ then $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \in \Phi(x) = \mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}L(\gamma)$ and so $y_\gamma\beta \in L(x) \subseteq \mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$, contradicting $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma\beta \notin \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ and concluding the proof. \square

Recall that $\lambda[k, i]$ denotes the entry in the k th row and i th column of $\mathfrak{t}_r(\lambda)$.

Lemma A.5. *We have*

$$\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi^+ = \{e_{\lambda[k, i]} - e_{\lambda[l, j]} \mid 0 \leq k, l \leq r(\lambda), 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l, \text{ and if } i = j \text{ then } k < l\}.$$

Proof. It follows from the definition of \mathfrak{u}_λ that $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi^+$ consists of the roots $e_{i_1} - e_{i_2}$ such that i_1 occurs before i_2 in the column reading of $\mathfrak{t}_r(\lambda)$, and hence the result. \square

Lemma A.6. *Let $\beta = e_{\lambda[k, i]} - e_{\lambda[l, j]}$ with $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$, $1 \leq i \leq \lambda_k$, and $1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l$. Then*

- (1) $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\beta > 0$ if and only if $i \leq j$.
- (2) $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda^{-1}\beta \in \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ if and only if $i = j$.

Proof. Again this follows directly from the definition of \mathfrak{u}_λ . \square

In particular, we have

$$\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ = \{e_{\lambda[k, i]} - e_{\lambda[l, i]} \mid 1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda), 1 \leq i \leq \lambda_l\}.$$

It is convenient to decompose $\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+$ as follows:

$$\mathfrak{u}_\lambda \Phi_{\lambda'}^+ = \bigsqcup_{1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)} A_{k, l} \quad \text{where} \quad A_{k, l} = \{e_{\lambda(k-1)+i} - e_{\lambda(l-1)+i} \mid 1 \leq i \leq \lambda_l\}. \quad (\text{A.2})$$

For the next three results we will fix $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$ and $1 \leq i \leq \lambda_l$, and set

- (1) $\beta = e_{\lambda[k,i]} - e_{[l,i]} \in A_{k,l}$,
- (2) $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ with $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum_{j=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_j \tilde{e}_j$, and $a_j = \lambda_j b_j + c_j$ with $0 \leq c_j < \lambda_j$ for $1 \leq j \leq r(\lambda)$,
- (3) $c_j^* = \lambda_j - c_j$ for $1 \leq j \leq r(\lambda)$.

The following lemmas are helpful in determining $L(\gamma)$ and $R(\gamma)$.

Lemma A.7. *Let β and γ be as above. We have $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma^{-1} \beta > 0$ if and only if either:*

- (a) $i \leq c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ with $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$, or
- (b) $i > c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$, or
- (c) $i > c_k$ and $i > c_l$ with $c_l \leq c_k$.

Proof. Recall that $y_\gamma = w_{J_\lambda \setminus J_\lambda(\gamma)} w_\lambda$. A direct calculation gives $y_\gamma^{-1} \beta = e_{\lambda[k,i']} - e_{\lambda[l,j']}$ where

$$i' = \begin{cases} c_k^* + i & \text{if } i \leq c_k \\ i - c_k & \text{if } i > c_k \end{cases} \quad j' = \begin{cases} c_l^* + i & \text{if } i \leq c_l \\ i - c_l & \text{if } i > c_l. \end{cases}$$

Now use that fact that $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma^{-1} \beta > 0$ if and only if $i' \leq j'$ (see Lemma A.6). \square

Lemma A.8. *Let β and γ be as above. We have $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma \beta > 0$ with $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma \beta \notin \Phi_\lambda^+$ if and only if either:*

- (a) $i \leq c_k^*$ and $i \leq c_l^*$ with $c_k < c_l$, or
- (b) $i > c_k^*$ and $i \leq c_l^*$, or
- (c) $i > \lambda_k^*$ and $i > \lambda_l^*$ with $c_l^* < c_k^*$.

Proof. Similarly to in Lemma A.7, a direct calculation gives $y_\gamma \beta = e_{\lambda[k,i']} - e_{\lambda[l,j']}$ where

$$i' = \begin{cases} i - c_k^* & \text{if } i > c_k^* \\ c_k + i & \text{if } i \leq c_k^* \end{cases} \quad j' = \begin{cases} i - c_l^* & \text{if } i > c_l^* \\ c_l + i & \text{if } i \leq c_l^*. \end{cases}$$

The result follows from the fact that $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma \beta > 0$ if and only if $i' \leq j'$, and if $i' = j'$ then $u_\lambda^{-1} y_\gamma \beta \in \Phi_\lambda^+$ (see Lemma A.6). \square

In the following proposition we determine $L(\gamma)$ and $R(\gamma)$.

Proposition A.9. *Let β and γ be as above. We have $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ if and only if either $b_k - b_l \geq 1$, or $b_k - b_l = 0$ with $c_k \geq c_l$ and either:*

- (a) $c_k^* > c_l^*$ with $c_l < i \leq \lambda_l$, or
- (b) $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$ with $1 \leq i \leq \lambda_l$.

We have $\beta \in R(\gamma)$ if and only if either $b_k - b_l \leq -1$, or $b_k - b_l = 0$ with $c_k^ > c_l^*$ and either:*

- (a) $c_k \geq c_l$ with $c_l^* < i \leq \lambda_l$, or
- (b) $c_k < c_l$ with $1 \leq i \leq \lambda_l$.

Proof. By Proposition 2.6 we have

$$\langle \gamma, \beta \rangle = \begin{cases} b_k - b_l & \text{if } i \leq c_k \text{ and } i \leq c_l, \text{ or } i > c_k \text{ and } i > c_l \\ b_k - b_l + 1 & \text{if } i \leq c_k \text{ and } i > c_l \\ b_k - b_l - 1 & \text{if } i > c_k \text{ and } i \leq c_l, \end{cases}$$

and it follows that:

- If $b_k - b_l \leq -2$ then $\langle \gamma, \beta \rangle < 0$ and so $\beta \notin L(\gamma)$.

- If $b_k - b_l = -1$ then $\beta \notin L(\gamma)$ unless $i \leq c_k$ and $i > c_l$ and $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta > 0$. However by Lemma A.7 if $i \leq c_k$ and $i > c_l$ then $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta < 0$, and so $\beta \notin L(\gamma)$ whenever $b_k - b_l = -1$.
- If $b_k - b_l = 0$ then we have the following:
 - (a) If $i \leq c_k$ and $i > c_l$ then $\beta \in L(\gamma)$.
 - (b) If $i > c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ then $\beta \notin L(\gamma)$.
 - (c) If $i \leq c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ we have $\langle \gamma, \beta \rangle = 0$, and using Lemma A.7, we have $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ if and only if $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$.
 - (d) Similarly, if $i > c_k$ and $i > c_l$ we have $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ if and only if $c_l \leq c_k$.
- If $b_k - b_l = 1$ then $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ unless $i > c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ with $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta < 0$, but by Lemma A.7 if $i > c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ then $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta > 0$. Thus $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ whenever $b_k - b_l = 1$.
- If $b_k - b_l \geq 2$ then $\langle \gamma, \beta \rangle > 0$ and so $\beta \in L(\gamma)$.

It follows from the above observations that if $b_k = b_l$ then $\beta \in L(\gamma)$ if and only if either $c_l < i \leq c_k$, or $i \leq c_k$ and $i \leq c_l$ with $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$, or $i > c_k$ and $i > c_l$ with $c_l \leq c_k$, and this in turn is equivalent to the inequalities stated in the lemma (noting that the situation $c_k < c_l$ and $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$ is impossible, since it implies that $\lambda_k \leq \lambda_l - (c_l - c_k) < \lambda_l$).

For $R(\gamma)$, by Proposition 2.6 and the fact that $w_\lambda \beta = e_{\lambda[k, \lambda_k - i + 1]} - e_{\lambda[l, \lambda_l - i + 1]}$ we have

$$\langle w_\lambda \gamma, \beta \rangle = \begin{cases} b_k - b_l & \text{if } i \leq c_k^* \text{ and } i \leq c_l^*, \text{ or } i > c_k^* \text{ and } i > c_l^* \\ b_k - b_l + 1 & \text{if } i > c_k^* \text{ and } i \leq c_l^* \\ b_k - b_l - 1 & \text{if } i \leq c_k^* \text{ and } i > c_l^* \end{cases}$$

and the analysis is then completely analogous to the $L(\gamma)$ case, making use of Lemma A.8. \square

Corollary A.10. *Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. For $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$ we have*

$$|L(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| + |R(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| = \lambda_l.$$

Proof. Write $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum a_j \bar{e}_j$ with $a_j = \lambda_j b_j + c_j$ as before. By Proposition A.9 if $|b_k - b_l| \geq 1$ then $|L(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| + |R(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| = \lambda_l$. Moreover, if $b_k - b_l = 0$ then

$$|L(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| = \begin{cases} \lambda_l - c_l & \text{if } b_k - b_l = 0 \text{ with } c_k \geq c_l \text{ and } c_k^* > c_l^* \\ \lambda_l & \text{if } b_k - b_l = 0 \text{ with } c_k \geq c_l \text{ and } c_k^* \leq c_l^* \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

and

$$|R(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| = \begin{cases} c_l & \text{if } b_k - b_l = 0 \text{ with } c_k \geq c_l \text{ and } c_k^* > c_l^* \\ \lambda_l & \text{if } b_k - b_l = 0 \text{ with } c_k < c_l \text{ and } c_k^* > c_l^* \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

and hence the result (again, noting that the situation $c_k < c_l$ and $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$ is impossible). \square

Theorem A.11. *Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$. There exist $x, y \in W_\lambda$ such that $m_\gamma = xu_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda y$ with*

$$\ell(m_\gamma) = \ell(x) + \ell(u_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda) + \ell(y) \quad \text{and} \quad \ell(x) + \ell(y) = \ell(w_\lambda).$$

Proof. By (A.2) and Corollary A.10 we have

$$|L(\gamma)| + |R(\gamma)| = \sum_{1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)} (|L(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}| + |R(\gamma) \cap A_{k,l}|) = \sum_{1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)} \lambda_l = \sum_{l \geq 1} (l-1)\lambda_l,$$

and the latter equals $\ell(w_\lambda)$. The result now follows from Proposition A.4. \square

A.3 The length of $u_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda$

In this section we compute the length of $u_\lambda^{-1}\tau_\gamma u_\lambda$ (see Theorem A.14). We begin with some preliminary observations. For $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$ define

$$\begin{aligned}\beta^+(k, l; i, j) &= e_{\lambda[k, i]} - e_{\lambda[l, j]} && \text{for } 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l \\ \beta^-(k, l; i, j) &= e_{\lambda[l, j]} - e_{\lambda[k, i]} && \text{for } 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l \text{ and } j < i \leq \lambda_k.\end{aligned}$$

Let $B_{k, l} = B_{k, l}^+ \cup B_{k, l}^-$, where

$$B_{k, l}^+ = \{\beta^+(k, l; i, j) \mid 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l\} \quad \text{and} \quad B_{k, l}^- = \{\beta^-(k, l; i, j) \mid 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l \text{ and } j < i \leq \lambda_k\}.$$

By Lemma A.5 the set $u_\lambda \Phi^+ \setminus \Phi_\lambda$ is the disjoint union of the sets $B_{k, l}$ over $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$. Let

$$\Phi_{k, l}^+ = B_{k, l}^+ \cup (-B_{k, l}^-).$$

Note that $\Phi_{k, l}^+$ consists precisely of the roots $e_p - e_q \in \Phi^+$ with p in row k of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$ and q in row l of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. Thus $\Phi^+ \setminus \Phi_\lambda$ is the disjoint union of the sets $\Phi_{k, l}^+$ over $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$.

As in the previous section, we write $\gamma = \sum_{m=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_m \tilde{e}_m$, where $a_m = \lambda_m b_m + c_m$ with $0 \leq c_m < \lambda_m$ for $1 \leq m \leq r(\lambda)$. Let $c_m^* = \lambda_m - c_m$.

Lemma A.12. *Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and let $\beta^+ = \beta^+(k, l; i, j)$ (respectively $\beta^- = \beta^-(k, l; i, j)$). We have $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^+ > 0$ (respectively $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^- > 0$) if and only if either:*

- (a) $i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l$ with $i + c_k^* \leq j + c_l^*$ (respectively $i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l$ with $j + c_l^* < i + c_k^*$), or
- (b) $i \leq c_k, j > c_l$ with $i + c_k^* \leq j - c_l$ (respectively $i \leq c_k, j > c_l$), or
- (c) $i > c_k, j \leq c_l$ (respectively $i > c_k, j \leq c_l$ with $j + c_l^* < i - c_k$), or
- (d) $i > c_k, j > c_l$ with $i - c_k \leq j - c_l$ (respectively $i > c_k, j > c_l$ with $j - c_l < i - c_k$).

Proof. As in Lemma A.7, a direct calculation gives $y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^+ = e_{\lambda[k, i']} - e_{\lambda[l, j']}$ and $y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^- = e_{\lambda[l, j']} - e_{\lambda[k, i']}$, where

$$i' = \begin{cases} c_k^* + i & \text{if } i \leq c_k \\ i - c_k & \text{if } i > c_k \end{cases} \quad j' = \begin{cases} c_l^* + j & \text{if } j \leq c_l \\ j - c_l & \text{if } j > c_l. \end{cases}$$

We have $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^+ > 0$ if and only if $i' \leq j'$, and $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta^- > 0$ if and only if $j' < i'$. \square

Lemma A.13. *If $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ and $\alpha \in \Phi^+$ with $u_\lambda \alpha \in \Phi_\lambda$ then $\langle \gamma, u_\lambda \alpha \rangle = \chi^-(u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}u_\lambda \alpha)$.*

Proof. Let $\beta = u_\lambda \alpha$. Since $\beta \in \Phi_\lambda$ we have $\beta = e_{\lambda[k, i]} - e_{\lambda[k, j]}$ for some $1 \leq k \leq r(\lambda)$, with $1 \leq i < j \leq \lambda_k$ (see Lemma A.5). Let $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum_{j=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_j \tilde{e}_j$. Write $a_k = \lambda_k b_k + c_k$ with $0 \leq c_k < \lambda_k$. By Proposition 2.6 we have

$$\langle \gamma, \beta \rangle = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if either } i, j \leq c_k \text{ or } i, j > c_k \\ 1 & \text{if } i \leq c_k < j. \end{cases}$$

We claim that in the first case $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta > 0$ while in the second case $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta < 0$. For if $i, j \leq c_k$ then as in Lemma A.12 we have $y_\gamma^{-1}\beta = e_{\lambda[k, i+c_k^*]} - e_{\lambda[k, j+c_k^*]}$ and so $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta > 0$ (as $i + c_k^* < j + c_k^*$, see Lemma A.6 for a similar argument). Similarly if $i, j > c_k$. On the other hand, if $i \leq c_k < j$ then we have $y_\gamma^{-1}u_\lambda \beta = e_{\lambda[k, i+c_k^*]} - e_{\lambda[k, j-c_k]}$, and since $i + c_k^* > j - c_k$ (because $i + \lambda_k > j$) we have $u_\lambda^{-1}y_\gamma^{-1}\beta < 0$. Hence the result. \square

Theorem A.14. Let $\gamma \in P^{(\lambda)}$ with $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum_{k=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_k \tilde{e}_k$ where $a_k = \lambda_k b_k + c_k$ with $0 \leq c_k < \lambda_k$, and let $c_k^* = \lambda_k - c_k$. Then

$$\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = \sum_{1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)} z(\gamma, k, l) \quad \text{where} \quad z(\gamma, k, l) = \begin{cases} |\lambda_l a_k - \lambda_k a_l| & \text{if } b_k \neq b_l \\ c_l^* |c_k - c_l| + c_l |c_k^* - c_l^*| & \text{if } b_k = b_l. \end{cases}$$

Proof. For $\beta \in \Phi$ let $h(\gamma, \beta) = \langle \gamma, \beta \rangle - \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta)$, and so since $\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda = t_{\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \gamma} \mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda$ we have

$$\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = \sum_{\beta \in \mathbf{u}_\lambda \Phi^+} |h(\gamma, \beta)|.$$

By Lemma A.13 we have $h(\gamma, \beta) = 0$ if $\beta \in \Phi_\lambda$, so we can omit these roots from the analysis. Then $\mathbf{u}_\lambda \Phi^+ \setminus \Phi_\lambda$ is a disjoint union of the sets $B_{k,l}$ with $1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)$, and hence

$$\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = \sum_{1 \leq k < l \leq r(\lambda)} \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)|.$$

Thus to prove the theorem it is sufficient to prove that

$$\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = z(\gamma, k, l). \quad (\text{A.3})$$

Let $\beta^+ = \beta^+(k, l; i, j) \in B_{k,l}^+$, where $1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l$, and let $\beta^- = \beta^-(k, l; i, j) \in B_{k,l}^-$, where $1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l$ and $j < i \leq \lambda_k$. Since

$$\langle \gamma, \beta^+ \rangle = \begin{cases} b_k - b_l & \text{if } i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l \text{ or } i > c_k, j > c_l \\ b_k - b_l + 1 & \text{if } i \leq c_k, j > c_l \\ b_k - b_l - 1 & \text{if } i > c_k, j \leq c_l. \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.4})$$

Thus it follows that if $b_k - b_l \leq -1$ then $h(\gamma, \beta^+) \leq 0$, and if $b_k - b_l \geq 1$ then $h(\gamma, \beta^+) \geq 0$ (note that if $b_k - b_l = 1$ with $i > c_k$ and $j \leq c_l$ then by Lemma A.12 we have $\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^+ > 0$ and so $h(\gamma, \beta^+) = -\chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^+) = 0$).

Similarly, since

$$\langle \gamma, \beta^- \rangle = \begin{cases} b_l - b_k & \text{if } i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l \text{ or } i > c_k, j > c_l \\ b_l - b_k + 1 & \text{if } i > c_k, j \leq c_l \\ b_l - b_k - 1 & \text{if } i \leq c_k, j > c_l \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.5})$$

it follows that if $b_k - b_l \geq 1$ then $h(\gamma, \beta^-) \leq 0$, and if $b_k - b_l \leq -1$ then $h(\gamma, \beta^-) \geq 0$ (note that if $b_k - b_l = -1$ with $i \leq c_k$ and $j > c_l$ then by Lemma A.12 we have $h(\gamma, \beta^-) = 0$).

To prove (A.3) we consider the following cases.

Case 1: Suppose that $b_k - b_l \geq 1$. The above observations give

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| &= \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+} h(\gamma, \beta) - \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^-} h(\gamma, \beta) \\ &= \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+} \langle \gamma, \beta \rangle - \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^-} \langle \gamma, \beta \rangle - \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) + \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^-} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta). \end{aligned}$$

The first two terms combine to give $\langle \gamma, 2\rho_{k,l} \rangle$, where

$$\rho_{k,l} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+ \cup (-B_{k,l}^-)} \beta = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\beta \in \Phi_{k,l}^+} \beta,$$

and so $\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = \langle \gamma, 2\rho_{k,l} \rangle - S$ where $S = \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) - \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^-} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta)$. We claim that $S = 0$. To see this, note that since $B_{k,l}^+ = \Phi_{k,l}^+ \setminus \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ and $-B_{k,l}^- = \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} S &= \sum_{\beta \in \Phi_{k,l}^+ \setminus \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda)} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) - \sum_{\beta \in \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) \\ &= \sum_{\beta \in \Phi_{k,l}^+} \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) - \sum_{\beta \in \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}} [\chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta) + \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta)]. \end{aligned}$$

Each term in the second sum is 1, and hence $S = |\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}| - |\Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}|$. Since $\ell(\mathbf{y}_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = \ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) + \ell(\mathbf{y}_\gamma)$ we have $\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = \Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma) \sqcup \mathbf{y}_\gamma \Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ and so $|\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \Phi_{k,l}| = |\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma) \cap \Phi_{k,l}| + |\Phi(\mathbf{u}_\lambda) \cap \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \Phi_{k,l}|$. But $\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma) \cap \Phi_{k,l} = \emptyset$ (as $\Phi(\mathbf{y}_\gamma) \subseteq \Phi_\lambda^+$) and $\mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \Phi_{k,l} = \Phi_{k,l}$, and so $S = 0$. Thus

$$\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = \langle \gamma, 2\rho_{k,l} \rangle,$$

but $2\rho_{k,l} = \lambda_l \sum_{i=1}^{\lambda_k} e_{\lambda[k,i]} - \lambda_k \sum_{j=1}^{\lambda_l} e_{\lambda[l,j]}$ and so by Proposition 2.6 $\langle \gamma, 2\rho_{k,l} \rangle = \lambda_l a_k - \lambda_k a_l$, and hence (A.3) holds.

Case 2: Suppose that $b_k - b_l \leq -1$. Then the above observations, along with the calculations in Case 1, give

$$\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = - \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^+} h(\gamma, \beta) + \sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}^-} h(\gamma, \beta) = -\langle \gamma, 2\rho_{k,l} \rangle = \lambda_k a_l - \lambda_l a_k$$

and so again (A.3) holds.

Case 3: Suppose that $b_k - b_l = 0$. We first note that in this case

$$z(\gamma, k, l) = \begin{cases} \lambda_k c_l - \lambda_l c_k & \text{if } c_k \leq c_l \text{ (and hence } c_k^* \geq c_l^*) \\ \lambda_l c_k - \lambda_k c_l & \text{if } c_k > c_l \text{ and } c_k^* \leq c_l^* \\ c_l^*(c_k - c_l) + c_l(c_k^* - c_l^*) & \text{if } c_k > c_l \text{ and } c_k^* > c_l^*. \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.6})$$

From (A.4) and (A.5) we have the following (noting that $1 - \chi^-(\cdot) = \chi^+(\cdot)$ where $\chi^+(\cdot)$ is the characteristic function of Φ^+).

- If $i \leq c_k$ and $j \leq c_l$ then $|h(\gamma, \beta^+)| = \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^+)$ and $|h(\gamma, \beta^-)| = \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^-)$.
- If $i > c_k$ and $j > c_l$ then $|h(\gamma, \beta^+)| = \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^+)$ and $|h(\gamma, \beta^-)| = \chi^-(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^-)$.
- If $i \leq c_k$, $j > c_l$ then $|h(\gamma, \beta^+)| = \chi^+(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^+)$ and $|h(\gamma, \beta^-)| = 1$ (see Lemma A.12).
- If $i > c_k$ and $j \leq c_l$ then $|h(\gamma, \beta^+)| = 1$ (see Lemma A.12) and $|h(\gamma, \beta^-)| = \chi^+(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \mathbf{y}_\gamma^{-1} \beta^-)$.

Thus, by Lemma A.12, we have $\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = |X_1| + \dots + |X_8|$, where

$$\begin{aligned} X_1 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l, i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l, i + c_k^* > j + c_l^*\} \\ X_2 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l, i > c_k, j > c_l, i - c_k > j - c_l\} \\ X_3 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l, i \leq c_k, j > c_l, i + c_k^* \leq j - c_l\} \\ X_4 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq i \leq j \leq \lambda_l, i > c_k, j \leq c_l\} \\ X_5 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l, j < i \leq \lambda_k, i \leq c_k, j \leq c_l, i + c_k^* \leq j + c_l^*\} \\ X_6 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l, j < i \leq \lambda_k, i > c_k, j > c_l, i - c_k \leq j - c_l\} \\ X_7 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l, j < i \leq \lambda_k, i \leq c_k, j > c_l\} \\ X_8 &= \{(i, j) \mid 1 \leq j \leq \lambda_l, j < i \leq \lambda_k, i > c_k, j \leq c_l, i - c_k > j + c_l^*\}. \end{aligned}$$

We compute the cardinalities of these sets (to do so it helps to draw a sketch of the corresponding regions in the (i, j) -plane). The analysis divides into the following sub-cases.

(a) Suppose that $c_k \leq c_l$ (then necessarily $c_k^* = \lambda_k - c_k \geq \lambda_l - c_l = c_l^*$). Then we compute

$$\begin{aligned} |X_1| &= \begin{cases} c_k(c_k^* - c_l^*) - \frac{1}{2}(\lambda_k - \lambda_l)(\lambda_k - \lambda_l - 1) & \text{if } c_l > c_k^* - c_l^* \\ c_k(c_l + 1) - \frac{1}{2}c_k(c_k + 1) & \text{if } c_l \leq c_k^* - c_l^* \end{cases} \\ |X_8| &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}(c_k^* - c_l^* - 1)(c_k^* - c_l^*) & \text{if } c_l > c_k^* - c_l^* \\ c_l(c_k^* - c_l^*) - \frac{1}{2}c_l(c_l + 1) & \text{if } c_l \leq c_k^* - c_l^*, \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

and $|X_2| = (c_l - c_k)(\lambda_l - c_l)$, $|X_4| = \frac{1}{2}(c_l - c_k)(c_l - c_k + 1)$, and $|X_3| = |X_5| = |X_6| = |X_7| = 0$. Summing gives $\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = \lambda_k c_l - \lambda_l c_k$ as required (see (A.6)).

(b) Suppose that $c_k > c_l$ and $c_k^* \leq c_l^*$. Then $|X_1| = |X_2| = |X_4| = |X_8| = 0$, $|X_3| = \frac{1}{2}(c_l^* - c_k^*)(c_l^* - c_k^* + 1)$, $|X_5| = c_l(c_l^* - c_k^*)$, and

$$\begin{aligned} |X_6| &= \begin{cases} (\lambda_l - c_k)(c_k - c_l) + \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l)(c_k - c_l + 1) - \frac{1}{2}(c_l^* - c_k^*)(c_l^* - c_k^* + 1) & \text{if } c_k \leq \lambda_l \\ \frac{1}{2}c_l^*(c_l^* + 1) - \frac{1}{2}(c_l^* - c_k^*)(c_l^* - c_k^* + 1) & \text{if } c_k > \lambda_l \end{cases} \\ |X_7| &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l - 1)(c_k - c_l) & \text{if } c_k \leq \lambda_l \\ \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l - 1)(c_k - c_l) - \frac{1}{2}(c_k - \lambda_l - 1)(c_k - \lambda_l) & \text{if } c_k > \lambda_l. \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

Thus $\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = \lambda_l c_k - \lambda_k c_l$ as required.

(c) Suppose that $c_k > c_l$ and $c_k^* > c_l^*$. Then $|X_2| = |X_3| = |X_4| = |X_5| = 0$, and

$$\begin{aligned} |X_1| &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}c_l(c_l + 1) & \text{if } c_l \leq c_k^* - c_l^* \\ (c_l - (c_k^* - c_l^*))(c_k^* - c_l^*) + \frac{1}{2}(c_k^* - c_l^*)(c_k^* - c_l^* + 1) & \text{if } c_l > c_k^* - c_l^* \end{cases} \\ |X_6| &= \begin{cases} (\lambda_l - c_k)(c_k - c_l) + \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l)(c_k - c_l + 1) & \text{if } c_k \leq \lambda_l \\ \frac{1}{2}c_l^*(c_l^* + 1) & \text{if } c_k > \lambda_l \end{cases} \\ |X_7| &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l - 1)(c_k - c_l) & \text{if } c_k \leq \lambda_l \\ \frac{1}{2}(c_k - c_l - 1)(c_k - c_l) - \frac{1}{2}(c_k - \lambda_l - 1)(c_k - \lambda_l) & \text{if } c_k > \lambda_l \end{cases} \\ |X_8| &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}c_l(c_l - 1) + c_l(c_k^* - \lambda_l) & \text{if } c_l \leq c_k^* - c_l^* \\ \frac{1}{2}(c_k^* - c_l^* - 1)(c_k^* - c_l^*) & \text{if } c_l > c_k^* - c_l^*. \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

Thus $|X_1| + |X_8| = c_l(c_k^* - c_l^*)$ (in both cases) and $|X_6| + |X_7| = c_l^*(c_k - c_l)$ (in both cases), and hence $\sum_{\beta \in B_{k,l}} |h(\gamma, \beta)| = c_l^*(c_k - c_l) + c_l(c_k^* - c_l^*)$ as required, completing the proof. \square

Remark A.15. Note that by (A.6) we have $z(\gamma, k, l) = |\lambda_l a_k - \lambda_k a_l|$ in all cases except when $b_k = b_l$ with $c_k > c_l$ and $c_k^* > c_l^*$. Moreover, if $\lambda = (d^r)$ (that is one block of row length d with r rows) then the case $c_k > c_l$ and $c_k^* > c_l^*$ cannot occur, and thus $z(\gamma, k, l) = d|a_k - a_l|$ in all cases. Thus in the 1-block case we have the simplified formula

$$\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = d \sum_{1 \leq k < l \leq r} |a_k - a_l|.$$

Example A.16. Consider the $\lambda = [4, 2]$ case with $\gamma = 2\tilde{e}_1 + \tilde{e}_2$. The $b_1 = b_2 = 0$, $c_1 = 2$, $c_2 = 1$, $c_1^* = 2$, and $c_2^* = 1$, and so $c_1 > c_2$ and $c_1^* > c_2^*$. The formula from Theorem A.14 gives $\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) = c_2^*(c_1 - c_2) + c_2(c_1^* - c_2^*) = 2$. Indeed a direct calculation gives $\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda = s_1 s_4 \sigma^3$.

A.4 Monotonicity of $\ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma)$ with respect to \preceq_λ

The following theorem will be used in the important Proposition 7.5. The broken symmetry in the definition of $z(\gamma, k, l)$ (that is, the existence of two cases in the definition) complicates the proof.

Theorem A.17. *If $\gamma, \gamma' \in P_+^{(\lambda)}$ with $\gamma + Q_\lambda \preceq_\lambda \gamma' + Q_\lambda$ then $\ell(\mathbf{m}_\gamma) \leq \ell(\mathbf{m}_{\gamma'})$ with equality if and only if $\gamma = \gamma'$.*

Proof. By Theorem A.11 it suffices to prove that $\ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda) < \ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_{\gamma'} \mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ with equality if and only if $\gamma = \gamma'$. Let $L(\gamma) = \ell(\mathbf{u}_\lambda^{-1} \tau_\gamma \mathbf{u}_\lambda)$ and let B_1, \dots, B_r be the blocks of $\mathbf{t}_r(\lambda)$. By Theorem A.14 we have

$$L(\gamma) = \sum_{p=1}^r \sum_{k, l \in B_p, k < l} z(\gamma, k, l) + \sum_{1 \leq p < q \leq r} \sum_{k \in B_p, l \in B_q} z(\gamma, k, l), \quad (\text{A.7})$$

and similarly for $L(\gamma')$. Write $\gamma' + Q_\lambda = \gamma + \epsilon + Q_\lambda$ with $\epsilon \in Q_+^\lambda$. From Lemma 2.16 we have $\epsilon = \sum_{i=1}^{r(\lambda)} d_i \tilde{e}_i$ where $\sum_{i \in B_p} d_i = 0$ for all $1 \leq p \leq r$ and $d_1 + \dots + d_i \geq 0$ for all $1 \leq i \leq r(\lambda)$. Thus $\epsilon = \epsilon_1 + \dots + \epsilon_r$ where $\epsilon_p = \sum_{i \in B_p} d_i \tilde{e}_i \in Q_+^\lambda$, and for any $1 \leq p \leq r$ we have $\gamma + \epsilon_p + Q_\lambda \in (P/Q_\lambda)_+$ with $\gamma + Q_\lambda \preceq_\lambda \gamma + \epsilon_p + Q_\lambda \preceq_\lambda \gamma' + Q_\lambda$. Thus it suffices to prove the result in the case $\gamma' + Q_\lambda = \gamma + \epsilon_p + Q_\lambda$ for some $1 \leq p \leq r$ (that is, $\gamma + Q_\lambda$ and $\gamma' + Q_\lambda$ only differ in one block), and then by well known properties of the dominance order on the symmetric group (see, for example, [29, Corollary 2.7]) it suffices to prove the result when $\epsilon_p = \tilde{e}_i - \tilde{e}_j$ for some $i, j \in B_p$ with $i < j$.

Thus we henceforth assume that $\gamma + Q_\lambda, \gamma' + Q_\lambda \in (P/Q_\lambda)_+$ with $\gamma' + Q_\lambda = \gamma + \tilde{e}_i - \tilde{e}_j + Q_\lambda$ for some $i, j \in B_p$ with $i < j$. Write $\gamma + Q_\lambda = \sum_{m=1}^{r(\lambda)} a_m \tilde{e}_m$ and $\gamma' + Q_\lambda = \sum_{m=1}^{r(\lambda)} a'_m \tilde{e}_m$. Thus $a'_m = a_m$ unless $m \in \{i, j\}$, and $a'_i = a_i + 1$ and $a'_j = a_j - 1$. Note that if $b_k > b_l$ then we have

$$\lambda_l a_k - \lambda_k a_l = \lambda_k \lambda_l (b_k - b_l) + (\lambda_l c_k - \lambda_k c_l) > \lambda_k \lambda_l - \lambda_k \lambda_l = 0, \quad (\text{A.8})$$

and similarly if $b_k < b_l$ then $\lambda_l a_k - \lambda_k a_l < 0$.

Let $B_{<p} = B_1 \cup \dots \cup B_{p-1}$ and $B_{>p} = B_{p+1} \cup \dots \cup B_r$. Since $z(\gamma', k, l) = z(\gamma, k, l)$ whenever $k, l \notin \{i, j\}$ the formula (A.7) gives

$$\begin{aligned} L(\gamma') - L(\gamma) &= \sum_{k, l \in B_p, k < l} (z(\gamma', k, l) - z(\gamma, k, l)) \\ &\quad + \sum_{k \in B_{<p}} (z(\gamma', k, i) - z(\gamma, k, i) + z(\gamma', k, j) - z(\gamma, k, j)) \\ &\quad + \sum_{l \in B_{>p}} (z(\gamma', i, l) - z(\gamma, i, l) + z(\gamma', j, l) - z(\gamma, j, l)). \end{aligned}$$

We must show that $L(\gamma') - L(\gamma) > 0$. We analyse each sum separately. Let $\lambda_0 = \lambda_k$ for any $k \in B_p$ (so λ_0 is the length of the rows in block B_p).

Consider the first sum. For $k, l \in B_p$ with $k < l$ we have (by dominance within the block) $z(\gamma, k, l) = \lambda_0(a_k - a_l)$ and $z(\gamma', k, l) = \lambda_0(a'_k - a'_l)$. Then, since $a'_k = a_k$ and $a_l = a'_l$ whenever $k, l \notin \{i, j\}$ and $a'_i = a_i + 1$ and $a'_j = a_j - 1$ we see that

$$\sum_{k, l \in B_p, k < l} (z(\gamma', k, l) - z(\gamma, k, l)) = 2\lambda_0(j - i) > 0.$$

Now consider the second and third sums in the above formula for $L(\gamma') - L(\gamma)$. To prove the theorem it is sufficient, given the strict inequality for the first sum, to show that each summand is nonnegative. We have $a'_i = a_i + 1$ and $a'_j = a_j - 1$, and

$$b'_i = \begin{cases} b_i & \text{if } c_i < \lambda_i - 1 \\ b_i + 1 & \text{if } c_i = \lambda_i - 1 \end{cases} \quad c'_i = \begin{cases} c_i + 1 & \text{if } c_i < \lambda_i - 1 \\ 0 & \text{if } c_i = \lambda_i - 1 \end{cases}$$

$$b'_j = \begin{cases} b_j & \text{if } c_j > 0 \\ b_j - 1 & \text{if } c_j = 0 \end{cases} \quad c'_j = \begin{cases} c_j - 1 & \text{if } c_j > 0 \\ \lambda_j - 1 & \text{if } c_j = 0. \end{cases}$$

We first analyse the second sum. For $k \in B_{<p}$ let

$$x_1(k) = z(\gamma', k, i) - z(\gamma, k, i) \quad \text{and} \quad x_2(k) = z(\gamma', k, j) - z(\gamma, k, j),$$

and set $x(k) = x_1(k) + x_2(k)$. We must show that $x(k) \geq 0$ for all $k \in B_{<p}$.

First consider $x_1(k)$. As before, let $c_m^* = \lambda_m - c_m$ for $1 \leq m \leq r(\lambda)$. We claim that

$$x_1(k) = \begin{cases} -\lambda_k & \text{if } b_k > b_i \\ -\lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_i = b'_i \text{ with } c_k > c_i \text{ and } c_k^* < c_i^* \\ \lambda_k + 2(c_i - c_i^* + 1 - c_k) & \text{if } b_k = b_i = b'_i \text{ with } c_k > c_i \text{ and } c_k^* \geq c_i^* \\ \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_i = b'_i \text{ with } c_k \leq c_i \\ \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_i \text{ with } b'_i = b_i + 1 \\ \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k < b_i. \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.9})$$

To prove (A.9) we consider the following cases.

- Suppose that $b_k > b_i$. If either $b_k \geq b_i + 2$, or $b_k = b_i + 1$ with $b'_i = b_i$, then $b_k > b_i, b'_i$ and so by (A.8)

$$x_1(k) = (\lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k (a_i + 1)) - (\lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k a_i) = -\lambda_k.$$

If $b_k = b_i + 1$ with $b'_i = b_i + 1$ then $c_i = \lambda_0 - 1$, and $c'_i = 0$ (so $c_i^* = \lambda_0$). Since $b_k > b_i$ we have $z(\gamma', k, i) = |c_i^* (c_k - c'_i)| + |c'_i (c_k^* - c_i^*)| = \lambda_0 c_k$ and $z(\gamma, k, i) = \lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k a_i$, and so

$$x_1(k) = \lambda_0 c_k - (\lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k a_i) = \lambda_0 \lambda_k (b_i - b_k) + \lambda_k c_i = -\lambda_0 \lambda_k + \lambda_k (\lambda_0 - 1) = -\lambda_k.$$

- Suppose that $b_k = b_i$ with $b'_i = b_i$. So $c_i < \lambda_i - 1$ and $c'_i = c_i + 1$, so $c_i^* = \lambda_0 - c_i - 1 = c_i^* - 1$. Then we have $z(\gamma, k, i) = c_i^* |c_k - c_i| + c_i |c_k^* - c_i^*|$ and

$$z(\gamma', k, i) = (c_i^* - 1) |c_k - c_i - 1| + (c_i + 1) |c_k^* - c_i^* + 1|.$$

We have the following sub-cases. Suppose first that $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* < c_i^*$. Then

$$x_1(k) = (c_i^* - 1)(c_k - c_i - 1) + (c_i + 1)(c_i^* - c_k^* - 1) - c_i^* (c_k - c_i) - c_i (c_i^* - c_k^*) = -\lambda_k.$$

Now suppose that $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* \geq c_i^*$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} x_1(k) &= (c_i^* - 1)(c_k - c_i - 1) + (c_i + 1)(c_k^* - c_i^* + 1) - c_i^*(c_k - c_i) - c_i(c_k^* - c_i^*) \\ &= \lambda_k + 2(c_i - c_i^* + 1 - c_k). \end{aligned}$$

Finally suppose that $c_k \leq c_i$. Then $c_k^* = \lambda_k - c_k \geq \lambda_i - c_i = c_i^*$, and

$$x_1(k) = (c_i^* - 1)(c_i + 1 - c_k) + (c_i + 1)(c_k^* - c_i^* + 1) - c_i^*(c_i - c_k) - c_i(c_k^* - c_i^*) = \lambda_k,$$

completing the analysis for this case.

- Suppose that $b_k = b_i$ with $b'_i = b_i + 1$. So $c_i = \lambda_0 - 1$ and $c_i^* = 1$. Since $b_k < b'_i$ we have $z(\gamma', k, i) = -\lambda_0 a_k + \lambda_k(a_i + 1)$. Since $c_k \leq \lambda_k - 1 \leq \lambda_0 - 1$ we have $c_k \leq c_i$ and $c_k^* \geq c_i^*$ and so $z(\gamma, k, i) = c_i^*|c_k - c_i| + c_i|c_k^* - c_i^*| = \lambda_0 c_k^* - \lambda_k$. Thus

$$x_1(k) = -\lambda_0 a_k + \lambda_k a_i + \lambda_k - \lambda_0 c_k^* + \lambda_k = \lambda_k$$

- Finally suppose that $b_k \leq b_i - 1$. Thus $b_k < b_i$ and $b_k < b'_i$, and so

$$x_1(k) = -(\lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k(a_i + 1)) + (\lambda_0 a_k - \lambda_k a_i) = \lambda_k,$$

completing the proof of the claim.

We now consider $x_2(k)$. We claim that

$$x_2(k) = \begin{cases} \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k > b_j \\ \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_i \text{ with } b'_j = b_j - 1 \\ \lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_j = b'_j \text{ with } c_k \geq c_j \text{ and } c_k^* \leq c_j^* \\ -\lambda_k + 2(c_j^* - c_j + 1 + c_k) & \text{if } b_k = b_j = b'_j \text{ with } c_k \geq c_j \text{ and } c_k^* > c_j^* \\ -\lambda_k & \text{if } b_k = b_j = b'_j \text{ with } c_k < c_i \\ -\lambda_k & \text{if } b_k < b_j. \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.10})$$

The proof of the claim is very similar to the case of $x_1(k)$. For example, consider the most involved case with $b_k = b_j$ and $b'_j = b_j$. So $c_j > 0$ and $c'_j = c_j - 1$ (so $c'_j{}^* = c_j^* + 1$). Thus

$$\begin{aligned} x_2(k) &= c'_j{}^*|c_k - c'_j| + c'_j|c_k^* - c'_j{}^*| - c_j^*|c_k - c_j| - c_j|c_k^* - c_j^*| \\ &= (c_j^* + 1)|c_k - c_j + 1| + (c_j - 1)|c_k^* - c_j^* - 1| - c_j^*|c_k - c_j| - c_j|c_k^* - c_j^*|. \end{aligned}$$

We have the following sub-cases. If $c_k \geq c_i$ and $c_k^* \leq c_i^*$ it follows that $x_2(k) = \lambda_k$. If $c_k \geq c_i$ and $c_k^* > c_i^*$ it follows that $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k + 2(c_j^* - c_j + 1 + c_k)$. Finally if $c_k < c_i$ then $c_k^* = \lambda_k - c_k > \lambda_i - c_i = c_i^*$, and we calculate $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k$. The details of the remaining cases are omitted.

We now use (A.9) and (A.10) to show that $x(k) = x_1(k) + x_2(k) \geq 0$. Recall that $a_i \geq a_j$, and so $b_i \geq b_j$, and moreover if $b_i = b_j$ then $c_i \geq c_j$ (by dominance in a block). If either $x_1(k) = x_2(k) = \lambda_k$, or $x_1(k) = \lambda_k = -x_2(k)$, or $x_1(k) = -\lambda_k = -x_2(k)$ then $x(k) \geq 0$. It remains to consider the following potentially problematic cases:

- (1) $x_1(k) = -\lambda_k$ and $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k$. This situation implies that $b_k = b_i = b'_i$ with $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* < c_i^*$, and also $b_k = b_j = b'_j$ with $c_k < c_j$. But then $b_i = b_j$ with $c_i < c_k < c_j$, contradicting dominance. So this case does not occur.
- (2) $x_1(k) = -\lambda_k$ and $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k + 2(c_j^* - c_j + 1 + c_k)$. The condition on $x_1(k)$ implies that either $b_k > b_i$ or $b_k = b_i = b'_i$ with $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* < c_i^*$, and the condition on $x_2(k)$ implies that $b_k = b_j = b'_j$ with $c_k \geq c_j$ and $c_k^* > c_j^*$. Since $b_i \geq b_j$ the case $b_k > b_i$ is eliminated, and so we obtain $b_i = b_j$ with $c_i^* > c_k^* > c_j^*$, and hence $c_j > c_i$, again a contradiction. So again this case does not occur.

- (3) $x_1(k) = \lambda_k$ and $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k + 2(c_j^* - c_j + 1 + c_k)$. In this case the condition on $x_2(k)$ implies that $c_k \geq c_j$, and so $x(k) = x_1(k) + x_2(k) = 2(c_j^* + c_k - c_j + 1) \geq 0$.
- (4) $x_1(k) = \lambda_k + 2(c_i - c_i^* + 1 - c_k)$ and $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k$. The condition on $x_1(k)$ gives $b_k = b_i = b'_i$ with $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* \geq c_i^*$, and the condition on $x_2(k)$ gives either $b_k < b_j$, or $b_k = b_j = b'_j$ with $c_k < c_j$. Since $b_i \geq b_j$ the case $b_k < b_j$ is eliminated. Thus $b_i = b_j$ and $c_i < c_k < c_j$, a contradiction. So this case does not occur.
- (5) $x_1(k) = \lambda_k + 2(c_i - c_i^* + 1 - c_k)$ and $x_2(k) = \lambda_k$. In this case the condition on $x_1(k)$ gives $c_k^* \geq c_i^*$, and so $x(k) = 2(c_k^* - c_i^* + c_i + 1) \geq 0$.
- (6) $x_1(k) = \lambda_k + 2(c_i - c_i^* + 1 - c_k)$ and $x_2(k) = -\lambda_k + 2(c_j^* - c_j + 1 + c_k)$. The condition on $x_1(k)$ gives $b_k = b_i = b'_i$ with $c_k > c_i$ and $c_k^* \geq c_i^*$, and the condition on $x_2(k)$ gives $b_k = b_j = b'_j$ with $c_k \geq c_j$ and $c_k^* > c_j^*$. We have $x(k) = 2(2 + c_i - c_j + c_j^* - c_i^*)$, and by dominance $c_i \geq c_j$ and $c_j^* \geq c_i^*$, hence $x(k) \geq 0$.

Thus we have shown that $x(k) \geq 0$ for all $k \in B_{<p}$. It remains to consider the third sum in the formula for $L(\gamma') - L(\gamma)$. For $l \in B_{>p}$ let $y_1(l) = z(\gamma', i, l) - z(\gamma, i, l)$, $y_2(l) = z(\gamma', j, l) - z(\gamma, j, l)$, and set $y(l) = y_1(l) + y_2(l)$. A similar analysis to the above shows that $y(l) \geq 0$ for all $l \in B_{>p}$, completing the proof. \square

References

- [1] P. Abramenko and K. Brown. Automorphisms of non-spherical buildings have unbounded displacement. *Innov. Incidence Geom.*, 10:1–13, 2009.
- [2] A.-M. Aubert and R. Plymen. Plancherel measure for $GL(n, F)$ and $GL(m, D)$: Explicit formulas and Bernstein decomposition. *Journal of Number Theory*, 112:26–66, 2005.
- [3] R. Bezrukavnikov, S. Dawydiak, and G. Dobrovolska. On the structure of the affine asymptotic Hecke algebras. *Transformation Groups*, 28:1059–1079, 2023.
- [4] R. Bezrukavnikov and V. Ostrik. On tensor categories attached to cells in affine Weyl groups, II. *Adv. Stud. Pure Math.*, 40:101–119, 2004.
- [5] S. Dawydiak. Denominators in Lusztig’s asymptotic Hecke algebra via the Plancherel formula. *Preprint*, 2023.
- [6] M. Geck. Constructible characters, leading coefficients and left cells for finite Coxeter groups with unequal parameters. *Represent. Theory*, 6:1–30, 2002.
- [7] M. Geck. On Iwahori-Hecke algebras with unequal parameters and Lusztig’s Isomorphism Theorem. *Pure Appl. Math.*, 7:587–620, 2011.
- [8] M. Geck. Kazhdan-Lusztig cells and the Murphy basis. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.*, 93:635–665, 2016.
- [9] U. Görtz. Alcove walks and nearby cycles on affine flag manifolds. *J. Algebraic Combin.*, 26:415–430, 2007.
- [10] J. Guillhot, E. Little, and J. Parkinson. On J -folded alcove paths and combinatorial representations of affine Hecke algebras. *preprint*, 2023.
- [11] J. Guillhot and J. Parkinson. A proof of Lusztig’s conjectures for affine type G_2 with arbitrary parameters. *Proc. London Math Soc.*, 2019.
- [12] J. Guillhot and J. Parkinson. Balanced representations, the asymptotic Plancherel formula, and Lusztig’s conjectures for \tilde{C}_2 . *Algebraic Combinatorics*, 2:969–1031, 2019.
- [13] D. A. Kazhdan and G. Lusztig. Representations of Coxeter groups and Hecke algebras. *Invent. Math.*, 53:165–184, 1979.
- [14] D. Kim and P. Pylyavskyy. Asymptotic Hecke algebras and Lusztig-Vogan bijection via affine matrix-ball construction. *International Mathematics Research Notices*, 18:16051–16103, 2023.

- [15] G. Lusztig. Singularities, character formulas, and a q -analog of weight multiplicities. *Astérisque*, 101–102:208–229, 1983.
- [16] G. Lusztig. Cells in affine Weyl groups. In *Algebraic groups and related topics*, volume 6 of *Adv. Stud. Pure Math.*, pages 255–287, 1985.
- [17] G. Lusztig. The two-sided cells of the affine Weyl group of type A_n . In *Infinite dimensional groups with applications*, pages 275–287. Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- [18] G. Lusztig. Cells in affine Weyl groups, II. *J. Alg.*, 109:536–548, 1987.
- [19] G. Lusztig. Affine Hecke algebras and their graded version. *Journal of the American Mathematical Society*, 2(3):599–693, 1989.
- [20] G. Lusztig. Cells in affine Weyl groups, IV. *J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo*, 36:297–328, 1989.
- [21] G. Lusztig. *Hecke algebras with unequal parameters*. CRM Monograph Series. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2003.
- [22] I. G. Macdonald. *Affine Hecke algebras and orthogonal polynomials*, volume 157. CUP, 2003.
- [23] K. Nelsen and A. Ram. Kostka-Foulkes polynomials and Macdonald spherical functions. In *Surveys in Combinatorics*, volume 307 of *London Math. Soc. Lect. Notes*, pages 325–370. Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- [24] E. Opdam. On the spectral decomposition of affine Hecke algebras. *J. Inst. Math. Jussieu*, 3:531–648, 2004.
- [25] J. Parkinson. On calibrated representations and the Plancherel Theorem for affine Hecke algebras. *J. Algebraic Combin.*, 40:331–371, 2014.
- [26] A. Ram. Alcove walks, Hecke algebras, spherical functions, crystals and column strict tableaux. *Pure and Applied Mathematics Quarterly (special issue in honor of Robert MacPherson)*, 2(4):963–1013, 2006.
- [27] B. Sagan. *The Symmetric Group: Representations, Combinatorial Algorithms, and Symmetric Functions*, volume 203 of *Graduate Texts in Mathematics*. Springer, 2 edition, 2001.
- [28] J.-Y. Shi. *The Kazhdan-Lusztig cells in certain affine Weyl groups*, volume 1179 of *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*. Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- [29] J. Stembridge. The partial order of dominant weights. *Advances in Mathematics*, 136:340–364, 1998.
- [30] T. Tanasaki and N. Xi. Kazhdan-Lusztig basis and a geometric filtration of an affine Hecke algebra. *Nagoya Math. J.*, 182:285–311, 2006.
- [31] N. Xi. The based ring of two-sided cells of affine Weyl groups of type \tilde{A}_{n-1} . *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.*, 157(749), 2002.